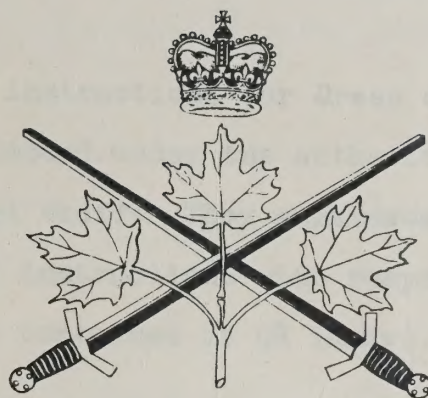


Canada. National Defence, Department of  
11

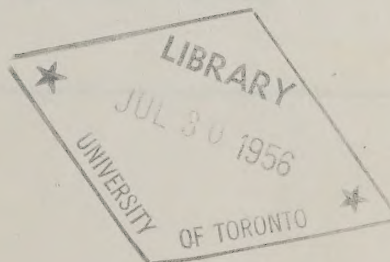


3 1761 07551370 5




ORDERS AND INSTRUCTIONS  
FOR DRESS  
OF  
THE CANADIAN ARMY

Gov.Doc  
Can N  
  
GERSTEIN



Ottawa, 1953



Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2024 with funding from  
University of Toronto

<https://archive.org/details/31761075513705>



Gov. Doc  
Can  
N

Canada. National Defence, Department of

111



ORDERS AND INSTRUCTIONS  
FOR DRESS  
OF  
THE CANADIAN ARMY



Ottawa, 1953

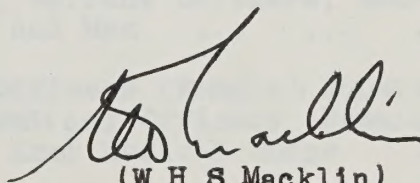




Orders and Instructions for Dress of the Canadian Army are issued under the authority of the Chief of the General Staff. They supersede all previous orders and instructions with respect to dress, except those contained in QR (Army).

No deviations from the authorized patterns of dress described herein are permitted, without first having obtained authority to do so from Army Headquarters.

This publication is "provisional" and will be republished in permanent form at a later date. Any errors or omissions noted should be reported to the Director of Administration, Army Headquarters.



(W H S Macklin)  
Major-General  
Adjutant-General

15 Oct 53





# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>PART 1 - GENERAL</u>	<u>SECTION</u>
General Instructions ... ..	1
Orders, Decorations and Medals ... ..	2
 <u>PART 2 - ORDERS OF DRESS AND OCCASIONS OF WEAR</u>	
Officers, Warrant Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and Men ... ..	101
Nursing Sisters and Non-Medical Officers (Female), Royal Canadian Army Medical Corps.	102
Officers, Warrant Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and Women, Canadian Women's Army Corps ... ..	103
 <u>PART 3 - ITEMS OF DRESS AND METHOD OF WEAR</u>	
Officers, Warrant Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and Men ... ..	201
Medical Officers (Female), Nursing Sisters and Non-Medical Officers (Female), Royal Canadian Army Medical Corps ... ..	202
Officers, Warrant Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and Women, Canadian Women's Army Corps ... ..	203
Badges and Buttons ... ..	204
 <u>PART 4 - DESCRIPTIVE DETAIL - ITEMS OF DRESS</u>	
Officers, Warrant Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and Men ... ..	301
Medical Officers (Female), Nursing Sisters and Non-Medical Officers (Female), Royal Canadian Army Medical Corps ... ..	302
Officers, Warrant Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and Women, Canadian Women's Army Corps ... ..	303

APPENDICES

- 'A' - Badges, Buttons and Lanyards
- 'B' - Distinctive Highland, Scottish and Irish Regimental Dress
- 'C' - Patrol Dress
- 'D' - Distinguishing Formation Patches
- 'E' - Full Dress - Active Force Military Bands

GLOSSARY

INDEX



ORDERS AND INSTRUCTIONS  
FOR DRESS OF THE CANADIAN ARMY

PART 1

GENERAL

Section 1 - General Instructions

1.01 - GENERAL

(1) Officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Canadian Army will wear the uniforms prescribed by these orders and instructions. (QR (Army) 17.01)

(2) Variations from the patterns of dress, clothing, equipment or badges, as prescribed by these orders and instructions, will not be introduced or sanctioned without approval of Army Headquarters, (QR(Army) 38.01). Approval of such variations will be restricted to those which are founded upon real and enduring reasons justifying recognition of regimental customs or traditions.

(3) The dress and appearance of an officer, warrant officer, non-commissioned officer or man on all occasions will be such as to reflect credit on the army. (QR(Army) 17.02)

1.02 - PROVISION OF UNIFORM

(1) Commissioned officers and first class warrant officers of the Active Force will, at their own expense, provide themselves with, and maintain, articles of uniform in the required quantities, and according to the appropriate sealed patterns. (QR(Army) 17.08)

(2) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Active Force will maintain all articles of uniform provided under the clothing credit system in good condition and up to the quantities authorized.

1.03 - DRESS - GENERAL OFFICERS, BRIGADIERS AND COLONELS

General officers, brigadiers and colonels will wear the uniforms, badges and buttons prescribed for their ranks, except that:

- (a) colonels may wear the dress of the unit to which last affiliated, if Highland, Scottish, Irish or rifle, until worn out or until promotion to brigadier. Articles of Highland, Scottish, Irish or rifle dress will not be replaced.



1.03 - DRESS - GENERAL OFFICERS, BRIGADIERS AND COLONELS (cont'd)

(b) Corps directors may wear:

- (i) corps or regimental buttons, and
- (ii) corps or unit shoulder badges.

1.04 - DRESS - EXTRA-REGIMENTALLY EMPLOYED PERSONNEL

Officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of The Royal Canadian Armoured Corps, The Royal Canadian Artillery (except The Royal Canadian Horse Artillery) and The Royal Canadian Infantry Corps, who are extra-regimentally employed, will wear the uniform, badges and buttons of the unit to which they were first appointed in the Active Force, or of the unit in which they last served, or of their corps. Extra-regimentally employed personnel of The Royal Canadian Horse Artillery will wear the badges and buttons of The Royal Canadian Artillery.

1.05 - WEARING OF UNIFORM(1) Active Force

(a) Except as otherwise directed:

- (i) an officer, warrant officer, non-commissioned officer or man on duty will wear the prescribed uniform;
- (ii) an officer, warrant officer, non-commissioned officer or man not on duty may wear civilian clothes. (QR(Army) 17.04)

(b) Canadian Army officers seconded or loaned to other Government departments will not wear military uniform when performing civilian duties for such departments. They may, however, wear uniform on appropriate occasions.

(c) The restrictions in sub para (b) will not apply to officers seconded or loaned for duty:

- (i) as, or with a Canadian military attache; or
- (ii) when serving with the RCN or RCAF, or when serving with naval, army or air services of other countries.

(2) Reserve Force

No officer, warrant officer, non-commissioned officer or man of the Reserve Force will wear uniform except when he is:



1.05 - WEARING OF UNIFORM (cont'd)

- (a) on duty; or
- (b) employed on an official duty which, if he were an officer or man of the Active Force, would require him to wear uniform; or
- (c) attending an entertainment of a military nature or a ceremonial occasion at which the wearing of uniform is appropriate. (QR(Army) 17.06)

(3) Supplementary Reserve, Reserve Militia and Retired List of the Canadian Army

An officer commanding a command or an area commander may grant permission to a former officer, warrant officer, non-commissioned officer or man, who has been released, other than by reason of misconduct, to wear uniform on occasions when the wearing of a uniform is appropriate. (QR(Army) 17.06)

(4) In Canadian Service Aircraft

Normally, uniform will be worn by army personnel when travelling in Canadian Service aircraft. Personnel will be guided by regulations issued by the carrier Service.

(5) Outside Canada

- (a) The wearing of uniform by personnel of the Canadian Army on duty outside Canada will be governed by instructions issued from time to time. (QR(Army) 17.04)
- (b) Personnel who desire to wear uniform while on leave outside Canada will request permission to do so. (QR(Army) 17.04)

1.06 - UNAUTHORIZED WEARING OF UNIFORM

Under Section 438 of the Criminal Code of Canada, it is a criminal offence for persons, who without lawful authority:

- (a) wear any uniform of any of Her Majesty's naval, land or air forces, or any uniform which is so similar to the uniform of the said forces as likely to be mistaken therefore; or
- (b) wear any distinctive mark relating to wounds received or service performed in war; or any military medal, ribbon, badge, chevron; or any decoration or order that is awarded for war services, or any imitation thereof, or any mark, device, or thing likely to be mistaken for any such mark, medal, ribbon, badge, chevron, decoration or order; and

any person, therefore, who violates this section of the criminal code renders himself liable to prosecution.

#### 1.07 - WEARING OF CIVILIAN CLOTHES ON DUTY

- (1) Civilian clothes may be worn by officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men while on duty, only as prescribed by the Adjutant-General.
- (2) The wearing of part uniform and part civilian clothes is prohibited.

#### 1.08 - SEASONAL DRESS

The effective dates for the wearing of winter and summer dress will be authorized by the General Officer Commanding.

#### 1.09 - DRESS ON SOCIAL OCCASIONS

- (1) It is the responsibility of the individual attending a social function to ascertain the dress to be worn. The wishes of the host should be observed, unless the dress suggested is inappropriate from a Service point of view.
- (2) When attending a social function as an official representative of the army, uniform will be worn.

#### 1.10 - Spare

#### 1.11 - BADGES AND INSIGNIA OF OTHER SERVICES

Officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men, if so qualified by previous service, may wear the pilot or aircrew wing or wings of Commonwealth Armed Forces if they are not qualified to wear the Army Flying Badge or Canadian Parachute Badge. The badges will be of the current authorized design and will be worn in the manner prescribed for the Army Flying Badge.

#### 1.12 - ADOPTION OF DRESS OF AN ALLIED CORPS OR UNIT

- (1) Corps or units may adopt the dress of their allied corps or unit if approved by Army Headquarters. However, certain features of the dress of British corps or units may not be adopted without specific approval of Her Majesty The Queen, and such approval will not be anticipated; e.g. the "Royal Stuart" tartan and Royal devices such as the Garter and Cypher. The undermentioned features awarded these corps or units are inappropriate for Canadian corps or units to adopt:



1.12 - ADOPTION OF DRESS OF AN ALLIED CORPS OR UNIT (cont'd)

- (a) honours, such as mottoes, flashes and badges, awarded in recognition of conspicuous service in the field;
- (b) devices of Royal personages whose title is not a part of the unit title; and
- (c) devices of personages holding honorary appointments in the allied corps or unit but not in the Canadian corps or unit.

(2) When a corps or unit desires to adopt any detail of the uniform or the badges of an allied corps or unit, in accordance with para (1) above, the following procedure will be adopted:

- (a) the commanding officer, having obtained permission from Army Headquarters, may negotiate direct with the colonel of the allied corps or unit;
- (b) upon receipt of his consent, the commanding officer will forward a copy of the relevant correspondence to Army Headquarters; and
- (c) when the proposal has been finally approved, Army Headquarters will so inform the corps or unit concerned, who may then adopt the desired detail of dress.

1.13 - HONORARY APPOINTMENTS AND RANKS

A person holding an honorary appointment or granted honorary rank in accordance with QR(Army) 3.06 and 3.07 will wear the uniform, badges and buttons of the corps or unit with the appropriate badges of rank, i.e., honorary colonels commandant and honorary colonels will wear the corps or unit cap and collar badges and not the Royal Crest, red cap band and gorget patches.

1.14 - WEARING OF ROBES WITH UNIFORM

(1) Except in a theatre of active operations, as designated from time to time, the judge advocate at a court martial, if a member of the bar, will wear his robes over his uniform.

(2) An officer, warrant officer, non-commissioned officer or man, while attending a university function, may, if entitled, wear academic cap, gown and hood over the uniform.



## PART 1

### GENERAL

#### Section 2 - Orders, Decorations and Medals

##### 2.01 - GENERAL

(1) Commanding officers will ensure that personnel wear only those orders, decorations, medals and ribbons, to which their entitlement has been established.

(2) When an aide-de-camp is attending the Governor General or a Lieutenant Governor who is wearing miniatures, the aide-de-camp, if in patrol dress or service dress, will wear ribbons only.

##### 2.02 - WEARING OF ORDERS, DECORATIONS AND MEDALS

(1) Orders, decorations and medals will be worn on the following occasions, but not in a theatre of active operations:

- (a) parades, ceremonies or functions, when the Sovereign, or the representative of the Sovereign, or a member of the British, or a foreign Royal family, or the head of a foreign state, is present;
- (b) parades in celebration of the birthday or coronation of the Sovereign;
- (c) levees and investitures;
- (d) guards of honour;
- (e) courts martial;
- (f) Remembrance Day parades and services;
- (g) military funerals and memorial services connected therewith;
- (h) ceremonial parades, if ordered by the commander calling the parade;
- (j) parades which include a religious service;
- (k) military weddings; and
- (l) convocations and graduations, if uniform is worn.

(2) Orders, decorations and medals will be worn by individuals when attending any of the above ceremonies as spectators in uniform, unless otherwise ordered. They will not be worn on civilian clothes by members of the Active Force.



2.02 - WEARING OF ORDERS, DECORATIONS AND MEDALS (cont'd)

## (3) Orders, decorations and medals;

- (a) will be worn on the uniforms with the orders of dress prescribed in Part 2, Sections 101, 102 and 103 and on the Chaplain's scarf;
- (b) will be worn by an inspecting officer and his staff when inspecting a ceremonial parade; and
- (c) may be worn on appropriate occasions by former members of the Canadian Army.

## (4) Badges of orders will be worn in the following manner:

- (a) On full dress and patrol dress - the ribbon of a neck badge is worn round the neck, inside and under the collar of the tunic or jacket, so that the badge hangs outside and about  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch below the collar. If in possession of more than one order, the badge of the highest grade will be worn in the manner described above; the remainder will be worn according to grade, one below the other, each suspended by a ribbon emerging about  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch below the buttons of the tunic or jacket. A small eye will be stitched inside the garment to which the ribbon is fastened by a hook; or the ribbon may be pinned to the lining of the jacket with a safety pin.
- (b) On mess dress - only one neck decoration may be worn with mess dress. It will be worn with the ribbon round the neck, inside and under the collar of the jacket, so that the badge hangs outside and about  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch below the collar. All orders will be worn in miniature with any decorations and medals on the left breast of the mess jacket in one horizontal line, 1 inch below the point of the shoulder, suspended from a bar of which no part can be seen.
- (c) On service dress, summer service dress and battle-dress - the ribbon, with the badge attached, will be worn round the neck with the ribbon under the shirt collar and the badge over the tie (Chaplain's - over the clerical stock). If in possession of more than one badge, the badge of the highest grade will be worn in this manner; a second badge may be worn with service dress and summer service dress below the senior badge, suspended from a ribbon emerging about  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch below the top button-hole of the jacket. A small eye will be stitched inside the garment to which the ribbon will be fastened by a hook or the ribbon may be pinned to the lining of the jacket with a safety pin.
- (d) On evening dress - only one badge, usually the senior one, unless a junior one would appear to be more appropriate to the occasion, is worn. The ribbon, preferably of miniature width, from which the badge is suspended, is worn under the white tie, the badge

2.02 - WEARING OF ORDERS, DECORATIONS AND MEDALS (cont'd)

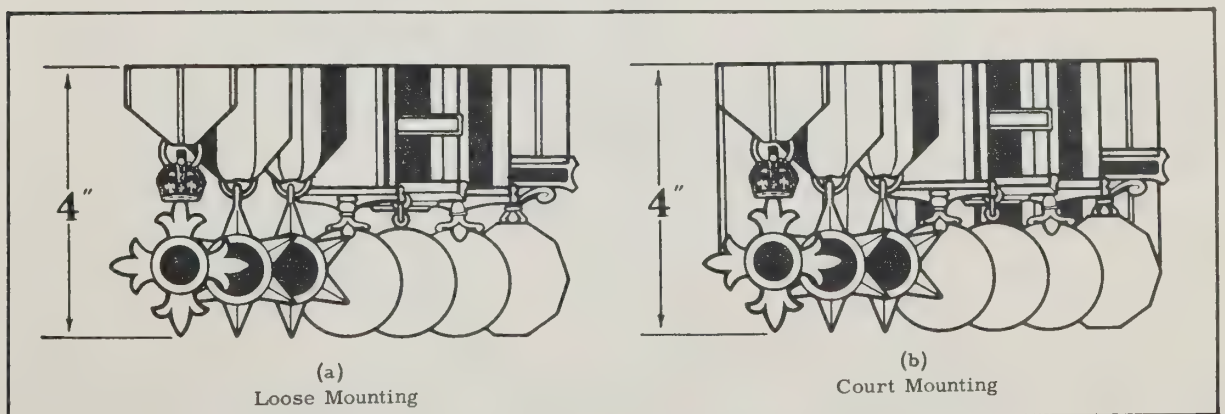
hanging about 1 inch below. All neck badges are also worn in miniature, with any miniature decorations and medals, on the left breast.

- (e) Miniatures of orders will not be worn as neck decorations. Full size neck decorations which, on account of their number cannot be worn as such, will not be worn on the breast.

(5) Appropriate orders, decorations and medals will be worn on the left breast of the jacket or blouse. The overall length of each ribbon and badge will be 4 inches. The bars and clasps will be fastened to the ribbons. The first bar or clasp earned will be worn nearest the badge; additional bars will be spaced proportionately on the ribbon with the uppermost 1/2 inch from the top. The bar upon which the ribbons are mounted will not exceed 6 1/4 inches in width. When the badges of orders, decorations and medals cannot, on account of their number, be suspended so as to be fully exposed, they are to overlap with the senior one fully exposed.

(6) In mounting orders, decorations and medals either of the following methods may be used:

- (a) Loose mounting - the ribbons of the orders, decorations and medals, with the required length of ribbons exposed, are sewn over a brooch pin bar, the badges hanging free. (Figure 1)
- (b) Court mounting - orders, decorations and medals are mounted as for loose mounting, but on a special frame brooch, the width of which will be determined by the number of orders, decorations and medals; the overall length, 4 inches. The ribbon is extended over the back of the frame and up the front and sewn so that it covers the frame behind the medals. The medals are sewn to the frame which should reach approximately to their centre. This method of mounting prevents the chipping of enamelled surfaces. (Figure 1)



METHOD OF MOUNTING  
ORDERS, DECORATIONS AND MEDALS

Figure 1

2.02 - WEARING OF ORDERS, DECORATIONS AND MEDALS (cont'd)

(7) The maximum insignia of orders, decorations and medals worn on the several orders of dress is as follows:

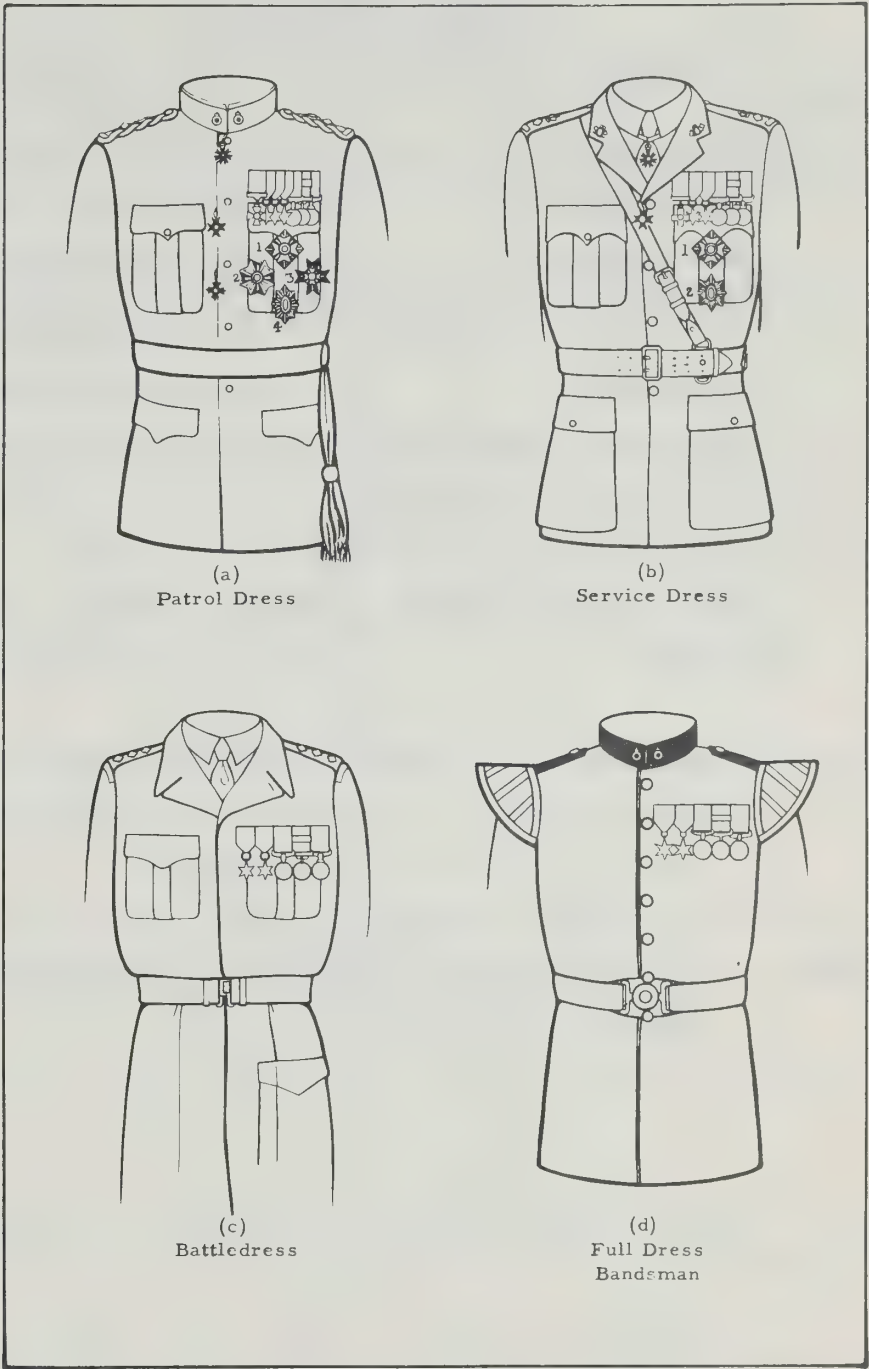
TABLE TO ARTICLE 2.02

Orders, Decorations and Medals	Full Dress	Patrol Dress	Service Dress and Summer Service Dress	Battledress and Field Summer Dress	Mess Dress and Evening Dress
Stars on breast	4	4	2	-	4 (a)
Neck badges	3	3	2	1	1
Medals (including orders worn on the breast and decorations, eg, DSO, MC)	all	all	all	all	all (in miniature)
(a) None will be worn on mess dress					

(8) The method of wearing orders, decorations and medals is shown in Figure 2. Stars and neck badges are shown in order of seniority. When two stars are worn, they should be worn one directly below the other, the star of the senior order being at the top; when three stars are worn, they may be worn either with the senior star on top with the two junior stars in line beneath, or with the two senior stars in line on top with the junior star beneath.



2.02 - WEARING OF ORDERS, DECORATIONS AND MEDALS (cont'd)



METHOD OF WEARING  
ORDERS, DECORATIONS AND MEDALS

Figure 2

2.03 - WEARING OF RIBBONS

(1) When ribbons are worn without medals, they will be 7/16 inch in length, and will be placed on the uniform as detailed in the table below.

METHOD OF WEARING RIBBONS  
TABLE TO ARTICLE 2.03

Serial	Uniform	How Ribbons Are Worn
1	Patrol dress	Centred immediately above the left breast pocket except that certain medals, such as those awarded by the Royal Canadian Humane Association are worn on the right breast
2	Service dress	
3	Summer Service dress (a)	
4	Battledress	
5	Field summer dress (a)	
6	Summer dress (a) (CWAC)	
7	Work dress (a) (Nursing Sisters)	Centred on the left side of the work dress, between the second and third buttons
8	Chaplain's scarf	In the same relative position as for uniform
<p><u>NOTE:</u> (a) The ribbons may be mounted on a piece of material similar to that of the garment which in turn is stitched to the garment proper.</p>		

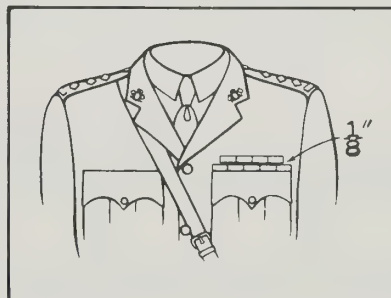
(2) Ribbons will be worn in the order of precedence as laid down in the table to article 2.12.

(3) Ribbons will be worn in rows, not more than 1/8 inch apart. The number of ribbons to be worn in one row is largely governed by the physique of the individual and the type of garment worn at any particular time. Subject to the following conditions, the appropriate grouping of ribbons will remain a matter for decision according to the needs of individual cases:

- (a) no ribbons will be fully obscured by the lapel of the garment;
- (b) except when inconsistent with (a) above, up to five ribbons will be worn in one row; or

2.03 - WEARING OF RIBBONS (cont'd)

- (c) when five ribbons cannot be worn in one row without fully obscuring one or more of them, they will be worn in two rows - two ribbons above and three below;
  - (d) ribbons will not be arranged in more rows than are necessary to comply with (a) above;
  - (e) when more than one row of ribbons are worn, no row will be shorter than the row above; and
  - (f) succeeding rows or portions thereof will, where possible in accordance with (a) above, be placed centrally above the first or other completed rows.
- (4) Ribbons of orders, when the ribbon alone is worn, will be the width of the 3rd class in a three-class order (e.g. CB, CMG), and the 5th class in a five-class order (e.g. MBE).
- (5) Ribbons will be worn without a covering of any kind, e.g. cellophane.
- (6) The method of wearing ribbons is illustrated in Figure 3.



METHOD OF WEARING  
RIBBONS

Figure 3

2.04 - MINIATURES

- (1) Neck badges and stars of orders, and miniatures of orders, decorations and medals, will be worn on the following occasions:
- (a) at all functions when members of the Royal family are present. (The host should notify the guests if any members of the Royal family will be present);



2.04 - MINIATURES (cont'd)

- (b) as described in article 2.02 (1)(a);
- (c) at all official functions given at embassies and residences of ministers accredited to Her Majesty's Government of Canada, unless otherwise notified by the ambassador or minister concerned; (a neck decoration or star of an order of the country concerned should be worn rather than the senior British decoration);
- (d) at mess dinners and other formal military social functions, unless otherwise directed; and
- (e) other appropriate occasions, when the word "decorations" is included in the invitation card.

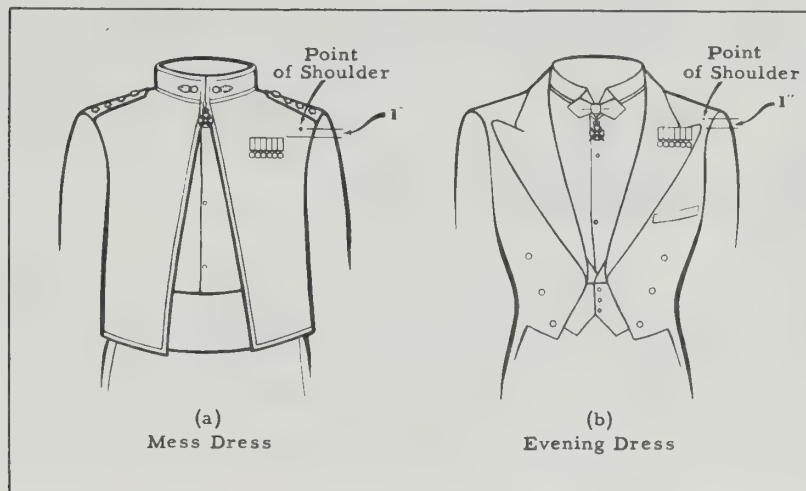
(2) With mess dress and evening dress, one neck badge and miniatures of all orders, decorations and medals will be worn.

(3) Miniatures of orders, decorations and medals will be mounted and worn in the following manner:

- (a) on the left lapel of the coat, extending from the right edge of the lapel to the left shoulder seam in a horizontal line, 1 inch below the point of the shoulder;
- (b) by service women in a manner similar to that described in sub-paragraph (a) above, except that the insignia of the RRC and ARMC will be worn on the left shoulder, suspended from a miniature bow; and
- (c) miniatures will be one half the dimension of the full size orders, decorations and medals, (except where the statutes of an order provide otherwise), and any emblems worn with miniatures will conform to the reduced size. The ribbons from which miniatures are suspended will be  $\frac{5}{8}$  inch in width. When two or more miniatures are worn, they will be worn with the lower edge (or points of the stars) in line. The overall length of the ribbons and miniature orders, decorations or medals should be 3 inches. The bars and clasps will be fastened to the ribbons. The first bar or clasp earned will be worn nearest the badge; additional bars will be spaced proportionately on the ribbon with the uppermost  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch from the top. The bar upon which the ribbons are mounted will vary in length with the number of miniatures, but in no case will it project beyond either the right edge of the lapel or the shoulder seam of the jacket. When the miniatures cannot, on account of their number, be suspended from the bar so as to be fully seen, they will be overlapped with the senior decoration fully exposed. Miniatures of orders, decorations and medals may be worn either loose mounted, or court mounted, as described in article 2.02 (6).

2.04 - MINIATURES (cont'd)

(4) The method of wearing miniatures of orders, decorations and medals with mess dress and evening dress is illustrated in Figure 4.



METHOD OF WEARING  
MINIATURES

Figure 4

2.05 - Spare

2.06 - NON-MILITARY DECORATIONS AND MEDALS

The wearing of non-military decorations and medals is governed by QR(Army) 18.01 and 18.12.

2.07 - Spare

2.08 - FOREIGN ORDERS, DECORATIONS AND MEDALS

The following instructions apply to the wearing of foreign orders, decorations and medals:

- (a) the star of a foreign order will be worn on appropriate occasions, on the right or left breast, in accordance with the regulations laid down by the Sovereign or the head of the state by whom it is conferred. In foreign countries, Canadian officers should wear their foreign stars when foreign officers wear them;



2.08 - FOREIGN ORDERS, DECORATIONS AND MEDALS (cont'd)

- (b) when attending a function organized by or for the representative of a foreign state, the neck decoration of that foreign state, in possession of the wearer, should be worn rather than the senior British decoration. For instance, it would be more appropriate for the holder of a Legion of Honour to wear it at an official dinner at the French Embassy in place of the senior order usually worn.

2.09 - BARS AND CLASPS WORN WITH ORDERS, DECORATIONS AND MEDALS

Bars and clasps to decorations and medals are worn to denote the subsequent awarding of an honour or the participation in a particular portion of a campaign for which a medal is awarded. The method of wearing bars and clasps is described in article 2.02 (5). Decorations and medals for which bars or clasps are issued are denoted by an asterisk (\*) in the table to article 2.12.

## 2.10 - Spare

## 2.11 - Spare

2.12 - PRECEDENCE OF ORDERS, DECORATIONS AND MEDALS

The following list shows the precedence in which orders, decorations and medals will be worn. This list in no way affects the precedence conferred by the Statutes of certain orders upon the members thereof:

TABLE TO ARTICLE 2.12

ORDERS, DECORATIONS AND MEDALS	Letters which may be used after the surname
Victoria Cross	VC
George Cross	GC
Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter	KG
Knight of the Most Noble and Most Ancient Order of the Thistle	KT
Knight of the Most Illustrious Order of St. Patrick	KP
Knight Grand Cross of the Most Honourable Order of the Bath	GCB
Order of Merit	OM
Knight Grand Commander of the Most Exalted Order of the Star of India	GCSI

TABLE TO ARTICLE 2.12 (cont'd)

ORDERS, DECORATIONS AND MEDALS	Letters which may be used after the surname
Knight Grand Cross of the Most Distinguished Order of St. Michael and St. George	GCMG
Knight Grand Commander of the Most Eminent Order of the Indian Empire	GCIE
Imperial Order of the Crown of India	CI
Knight Grand Cross of the Royal Victorian Order	GCVO
Knight Grand Cross of the Most Excellent Order of the British Empire	GBE
Companion of Honour	CH
Knight Commander of the Most Honourable Order of the Bath	KCB
Knight Commander of the Most Exalted Order of the Star of India	KCSI
Knight Commander of the Most Distinguished Order of St. Michael and St. George	KCMG
Knight Commander of the Most Eminent Order of the Indian Empire	KCIE
Knight Commander of the Royal Victorian Order	KCVO
Knight Commander of the Most Excellent Order of the British Empire	KBE
Companion of the Most Honourable Order of the Bath	CB
Companion of the Most Exalted Order of the Star of India	CSI
Companion of the Most Distinguished Order of St. Michael and St. George	CMG
Companion of the Most Eminent Order of the Indian Empire	CIE
Commander of the Royal Victorian Order	CVO
Commander of the Most Excellent Order of the British Empire	CBE
★ Distinguished Service Order	DSO
Member of the Royal Victorian Order (Class IV)	MVO
Officer of the Most Excellent Order of the British Empire	OBE
Imperial Service Order	ISO
Member of the Royal Victorian Order (Class V)	MVO
Member of the Most Excellent Order of the British Empire	MBE
Baronet's Badge	
Knights Bachelor's Badge	
Indian Order of Merit (Military)	
★ Royal Red Cross	RRC
★ Distinguished Service Cross	DSC
★ Military Cross	MC
★ Distinguished Flying Cross	DFC
★ Air Force Cross	AFC
★ Royal Red Cross (Class II) Order of British India	ARRC
Kaiser-i-Hind Medal	
Order of St John	
★ Albert Medal	AM
Union of South Africa King's Medal for Bravery, in Gold	
★ The Distinguished Conduct Medal	DCM
★ Conspicuous Gallantry Medal	CGM
★ George Medal	GM
★ King's Police and Fire Services Medal, for Gallantry	
★ Edward Medal	EM
Royal West African Frontier Force Distinguished Conduct Medal	
King's African Rifles Distinguished Conduct Medal	

TABLE TO ARTICLE 2.12 (cont'd)

ORDERS, DECORATIONS AND MEDALS	Letters which may be used after the surname
<p>Indian Distinguished Service Medal Union of South Africa King's Medal for Bravery, in Silver</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>★ Distinguished Service Medal</li> <li>★ Military Medal</li> <li>★ Distinguished Flying Medal</li> <li>★ Air Force Medal</li> <li>Constabulary Medal (Ireland)</li> <li>Medal for Saving Life at Sea</li> <li>Indian Order of Merit (Civil)</li> <li>Indian Police Medal for Gallantry</li> <li>Ceylon Police Medal for Gallantry</li> <li>Colonial Police Medal for Gallantry</li> <li>★ British Empire Medal</li> <li>Canada Medal</li> <li>King's Police and Fire Service Medal for Distinguished Service</li> <li>1914 Star</li> <li>1914-15 Star</li> <li>British War Medal</li> <li>Mercantile Marine War Medal (1914-18)</li> <li>Victory Medal</li> <li>Territorial Force War Medal</li> <li>★ Africa General Service Medal 1902 (see note)</li> <li>★ Indian General Service Medal 1908 (see note)</li> <li>★ Naval General Service Medal 1915 (see note)</li> <li>★ General Service Medal (Army and Royal Air Force) (1918) (see note)</li> <li>★ India General Service Medal (1936) (see note)</li> <li>★ 1939-45 Star</li> <li>★ Atlantic Star</li> <li>★ Air Crew Europe Star</li> <li>★ Africa Star</li> <li>★ Pacific Star</li> <li>★ Burma Star</li> <li>Italy Star</li> <li>★ France and Germany Star</li> <li>Defence Medal</li> <li>★ Canadian Volunteer Service Medal</li> <li>War Medal 1939-45</li> <li>Africa Service Medal of the Union of South Africa</li> <li>India Service Medal</li> <li>New Zealand War Service Medal</li> <li>Southern Rhodesia Service Medal</li> <li>Australia Service Medal</li> <li>Korea Medal</li> <li>United Nations Service Medal</li> <li>★ Polar Medals (in order of date)</li> <li>★ Royal Victorian Medal (Gold, Silver and Bronze)</li> <li>Imperial Service Medal</li> <li>Indian Police Medal for Meritorious Service</li> <li>Ceylon Police Medal for Merit</li> <li>Colonial Police Medal for Meritorious Service</li> <li>Queen Victoria's Jubilee Medal, 1887 (Gold, Silver and Bronze)</li> <li>Queen Victoria's Police Jubilee Medal, 1887</li> <li>Queen Victoria's Jubilee Medal, 1897 (Gold, Silver and Bronze)</li> <li>Queen Victoria's Police Jubilee Medal, 1897</li> </ul>	<p>DSM MM DFM AFM</p> <p>BEM</p>





TABLE TO ARTICLE 2.12 (cont'd)

ORDERS, DECORATIONS AND MEDALS	Letters which may be used after the surname
<p>Royal Naval Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal</p> <p>Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal</p> <p>Royal Naval Auxiliary Sick Berth Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal</p> <p>Royal Fleet Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal</p> <p>Royal Naval Wireless Auxiliary Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal</p> <p>★ Air Efficiency Award</p> <p>King's Medal (for Champion Shots in the Military Force)</p> <p>Rocket Apparatus Volunteer Long Service Medal</p> <p>Special Constabulary Medal</p> <p>★ The Canadian Forces' Decoration</p> <p>Royal Observer Corps Medal</p> <p>Union of South Africa Commemoration Medal</p> <p>Indian Independence Medal</p> <p>Service Medal of the Order of St John</p> <p>Badge of the Order of the League of Mercy</p> <p>Voluntary Medical Service Medal</p> <p>South African Medal for War Services</p>	CD
<p><u>FOREIGN AWARDS</u></p> <p>Foreign Orders (in order of date of award)</p> <p>Foreign Decorations (in order of date of award)</p> <p>Foreign Medals (in order of date of award)</p>	
<p>★ Decorations and medals for which bars or clasps are issued</p> <p><u>NOTE:</u> The order of wearing these medals may vary and shall depend upon the dates of campaigns in which the recipient participated.</p>	

PART 2

ORDERS OF DRESS AND OCCASIONS OF WEAR

Section 101 - Officers, Warrant Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and Men

101.01 - OFFICERS AND FIRST CLASS WARRANT OFFICERS

Order of Dress	Particulars	Occasion (or as otherwise ordered)
No 1	Patrol dress (a) Gloves (see article 201.12) Sash or shoulder belt Shoulder cords Dress sword and scabbard Sword knot Sword slings Orders, decorations and medals	1 State ceremonies 2 Royal and vice Regal escorts 3 Guards of honour 4 When senior officers are in attendance on Royal or vice Regal personages, heads of foreign states, etc. 5 General courts martial (b) 6 Church services 7 Investitures 8 Funerals 9 Civilian functions (as official representative of the Canadian Army) 10 Service and social occasions when considered appropriate
No 2	Patrol dress Gloves (see article 201.12) Sash or shoulder belt Ribbons	1 Mess dinners 2 Social functions
No 3	Mess dress (officers only) (see article 201.28 (5)(b)) Miniatures	1 Service and civilian evening social occasions, when considered appropriate (white gloves) 2 Mess dinners



101.01 - OFFICERS AND FIRST CLASS WARRANT OFFICERS (cont'd)

Order of Dress	Particulars	Occasion (or as otherwise ordered)
No 4	Service dress Gloves (see article 201.12) Sam Browne belt Ribbons (c)	1 On parade (by colonels and above) 2 On duty when not on parade with troops 3 Walking out
No 5	Summer service dress Sam Browne belt Ribbons (c)	1 On duty 2 Walking out
No 6	Battledress Gloves (see article 201.12) Puttees, as ordered Web belt Ribbons (c)	1 Training 2 On duty 3 When on parade with troops 4 Walking out
No 7	Field summer dress Puttees, as ordered Cloth or web belt Ribbons (c)	1 Training 2 On duty 3 When on parade with troops 4 Walking out
<u>Notes:</u> (a) Full dress may be worn by authorized bands. Full dress for other than band personnel may be worn when authorized by officers commanding commands. (b) Orders of dress nos 6 or 7, as ordered, may be worn at general courts martial held in a theatre of active operations. (c) Orders, decorations and medals will be worn as ordered.		

101.02 - SECOND CLASS WARRANT OFFICERS, NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND MEN

Order of Dress	Particulars	Occasion (or as otherwise ordered)
No 1	<p>Patrol dress (a)</p> <p>Gloves (see article 201.12)</p> <p>Shoulder sash (second class warrant officers, staff-sergeants and sergeants of infantry only)</p> <p>Waist belt</p> <p>Arms (if ordered)</p> <p>Orders, Decorations and Medals</p> <p>(This order of dress is not at present authorized for second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men)</p>	<p>1 State ceremonies</p> <p>2 Royal and vice Regal escorts</p> <p>3 Guards of honour</p> <p>4 Courts martial</p> <p>5 Church services</p> <p>6 Investitures</p> <p>7 Funerals</p> <p>8 Service and social occasions when considered appropriate</p>
No 2	<p>Patrol dress</p> <p>Gloves (see article 201.12)</p> <p>Shoulder sash (second class warrant officers, staff-sergeants and sergeants of infantry only)</p> <p>Ribbons</p> <p>(This order of dress is optional and will not be provided at public expense)</p>	<p>1 Social functions</p> <p>2 Walking out</p>
No 3	Not applicable	
No 4	Not applicable	
No 5	<p>Summer service dress</p> <p>Cloth belt</p> <p>Ribbons (b)</p>	<p>1 On duty</p> <p>2 Courts martial</p> <p>3 Mess dinners</p> <p>4 Social functions</p> <p>5 Walking out</p>

101.02 - SECOND CLASS WARRANT OFFICERS, NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND MEN (cont'd)

Order of Dress	Particulars	Occasion (or as otherwise ordered)
No 6	Battledress Puttees, as ordered Web belt Arms, when ordered Ribbons (b)	1 As for no 1 order of dress, when ordered 2 Training 3 On duty 4 Walking out
No 7	Field summer dress Puttees, as ordered Cloth or web belt Arms, when ordered Ribbons (b)	1 Royal and vice Regal escorts 2 Guards of honour 3 Courts martial 4 Funerals 5 Training 6 On duty 7 Walking out
<u>Notes:</u> (a) Full dress <b>may</b> be worn by authorized bands. Full dress for other than band personnel may be worn when authorized by officers commanding commands. (b) Orders, decorations and medals <b>may</b> be worn as ordered.		



## PART 2

## ORDERS OF DRESS AND OCCASIONS OF WEAR

Section 102 - Nursing Sisters and Non-Medical  
Officers (Female), RCAMC102.01 - NURSING SISTERS AND NON-MEDICAL OFFICERS (FEMALE), RCAMC

Order of Dress	Particulars	Occasion (or as otherwise ordered)
No 1	Patrol dress  Gloves, white  Sash  Shoulder cords  Orders, decorations and medals	1 State ceremonies  2 Royal and vice Regal escorts  3 Guards of honour  4 When senior officers are in attendance on Royal or vice Regal personages, heads of foreign states, etc.  5 General courts martial (a)  6 Church services  7 Investitures  8 Funerals  9 Civilian functions (as official representative of the Canadian Army)  10 Service and social occasions, when considered appropriate
No 2	Patrol dress  Gloves, white  Sash  Ribbons	Social functions (except formal evening functions)
No 3	Mess dress  Gloves, white  Miniatures	1 Service and civilian formal evening social functions, when considered appropriate  2 Mess dinners

102.01 - NURSING SISTERS AND NON-MEDICAL OFFICERS (FEMALE), RCAMC (cont'd)

Order of Dress	Particulars	Occasion (or as otherwise ordered)
No 4	Patrol dress  Gloves, brown  Ribbons (b)	1 On parade  2 On administrative duty  3 Walking out
No 5	Summer service dress  Ribbons (b)	As for no 4 order of dress
No 6	Battledress (c)  Gloves, brown  Ribbons	1 On duty, when appropriate  2 While undergoing training
No 7	Field summer dress (c)  Ribbons	As for no 6 order of dress
No 8	Work dress  Ribbons	On duty in medical installations

Notes:

- (a) Order of dress no 4 may be worn at general courts martial held in a theatre of active operations.
- (b) Orders, decorations and medals will be worn as ordered.
- (c) On duty when appropriate, the following items of dress may be worn with battledress and field summer dress, as ordered:

Slacks

Beech brown socks

Ankle boots

## PART 2

## ORDERS OF DRESS AND OCCASIONS OF WEAR

Section 103 - Officers, Warrant Officers, Non-  
Commissioned Officers and Women - CWAC103.01 - OFFICERS AND FIRST CLASS WARRANT OFFICERS

Order of Dress	Particulars	Occasion (or as otherwise ordered)
No 1	Patrol dress  Gloves, white  Sash  Shoulder cords  Orders, decorations and medals	1 State ceremonies  2 Royal and vice Regal escorts  3 Guards of honour  4 When senior officers are in attendance on Royal or vice Regal personages, heads of foreign states, etc.  5 General courts martial (a)  6 Church services  7 Investitures  8 Funerals  9 Civilian functions (as official representative of the Canadian Army)  10 Service and social functions, when considered appropriate
No 2	Patrol dress  Gloves, white  Sash  Ribbons	1 Mess dinners  2 Social functions
No 3	Mess dress	Not yet authorized
No 4	Service dress (a)  Gloves, brown, when ordered  Ribbons (b)	1 On duty  2 On parade  3 Walking out



103.01 - OFFICERS AND FIRST CLASS WARRANT OFFICERS (cont'd)

Order of Dress	Particulars	Occasion (or as otherwise ordered)
No 5	Summer service dress Ribbons (b)	As for no 4 order of dress
No 6	Battledress (c) Gloves, brown, when ordered Ribbons	1 On duty 2 While undergoing training
No 7	Field summer dress (c) Ribbons	1 On duty 2 While undergoing training
No 8	Summer dress Ribbons	1 On duty 2 Walking out 3 Informal social functions

Notes:

- (a) Order of dress no 4 may be worn at general courts martial held in a theatre of active operations.
- (b) Orders, decorations and medals will be worn, as ordered.
- (c) On duty when appropriate, the following items of dress may be worn with battledress and field summer dress as ordered:

Slacks

Beech brown socks

Ankle boots

103.02 - SECOND CLASS WARRANT OFFICERS, NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND WOMEN

Order of Dress	Particulars	Occasion (or as otherwise ordered)
No 1	Patrol dress Gloves, white Orders, decorations and medals  (This order of dress is not at present authorized for second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and women)	1 State ceremonies 2 Royal and vice Regal escorts 3 Guards of honour 4 Courts martial 5 Church services 6 Investitures 7 Funerals 8 Service and social occasions, when considered appropriate
No 2	Patrol dress Gloves, white Ribbons  (This order of dress is optional and will not be provided at public expense)	1 Social functions 2 Walking out
No 3	Not applicable	
No 4	Service dress Gloves, brown, when ordered Ribbons (a)	1 Courts martial 2 On duty 3 On parade 4 Walking out 5 Mess dinners 6 Social functions

103.02 - SECOND CLASS WARRANT OFFICERS, NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND WOMEN (cont'd)

Order of Dress	Particulars	Occasion (or as otherwise ordered)
No 5	Summer service dress Ribbons (a)	As for no 4 order of dress
No 6	Battledress (b) Gloves, brown, when ordered Ribbons	1 On duty 2 While undergoing training
No 7	Field summer dress (b) Ribbons	1 On duty 2 While undergoing training
No 8	Summer dress Ribbons	1 On duty 2 Walking out 3 Informal social functions

Notes:

(a) Orders, decorations and medals will be worn, as ordered

(b) On duty when appropriate, the following items of dress may be worn with battledress and field summer dress:

Slacks

Beech brown socks

Ankle boots



PART 3

ITEMS OF DRESS AND METHOD OF WEAR

Section 201 - Officers, Warrant Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and Men

201.01 - AIGUILLETES

(1) Aiguillettes will be worn with all orders of dress except mess dress.

(2) Gold Cord Aiguillette

- (a) The gold cord aiguillette is worn on the right shoulder and is attached to the jacket under the shoulder cord and shoulder strap by a small button. (Figure 5)
- (b) Officers holding the following personal appointments or as ordered by Her Majesty the Queen, His Excellency the Governor General or the Lieutenant Governor of a province, will wear the gold cord aiguillette on all occasions for which the wearing of stars of orders, decorations and medals is authorized, and on all occasions when an individual is acting in the capacity of his appointments:

- (i) appointments to Her Majesty the Queen

- Aide-de-camp general
    - Honorary physician
    - Honorary surgeon
    - Honorary dental surgeon

- (ii) appointments to His Excellency the Governor General

- Aide-de-camp
    - Honorary aide-de-camp
    - Honorary physician
    - Honorary surgeon

- (iii) appointment to a Lieutenant Governor

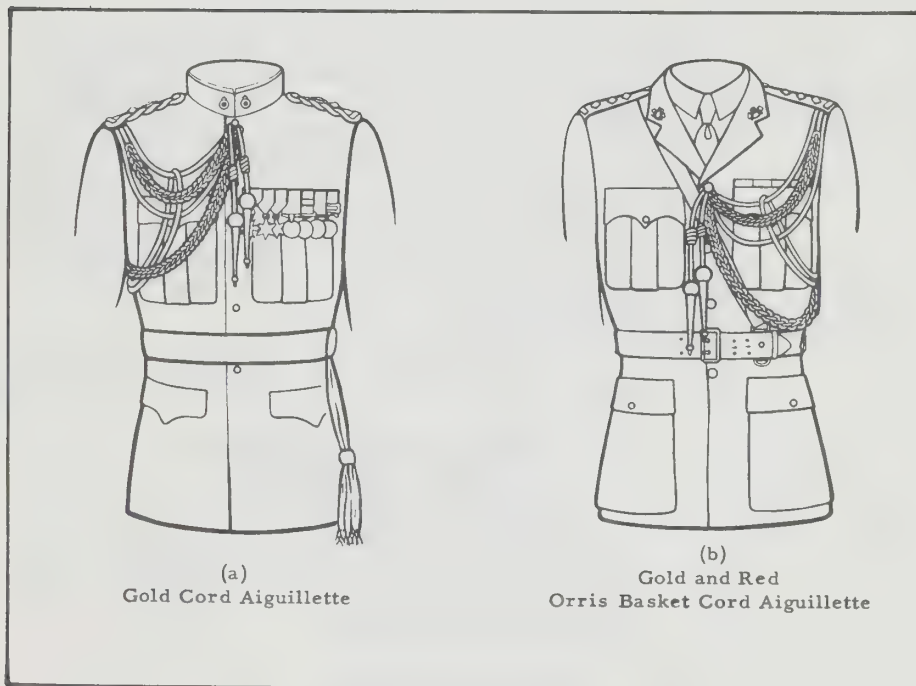
- Honorary aide-de-camp

(3) Gold and Red Orris Basket Cord Aiguillette

- (a) The gold and red orris basket cord aiguillette is worn on the left shoulder. (Figure 5)
- (b) Officers holding the following appointments will wear the gold and red orris basket cord aiguillette:

201.01 - AIGUILLETTES (cont'd)

- (i) military attaché and assistant military attaché, when in company of visiting dignitaries and on such other occasions as may be deemed appropriate;
- (ii) personal aides to the Chief of the General Staff, to officers commanding commands and to formation commanders, when in the company of, or carrying out official duties for, or as ordered by, the officer upon whom they are in attendance.



METHOD OF WEARING  
AIGUILLETTES

Figure 5

201.02 - ARMLET, OLIVE DRAB

The armband, olive drab, will be worn on the right sleeve of the shirt, working clothes and the field summer jacket with the following badges, as applicable, centred thereon in the following order: (Figure 6)

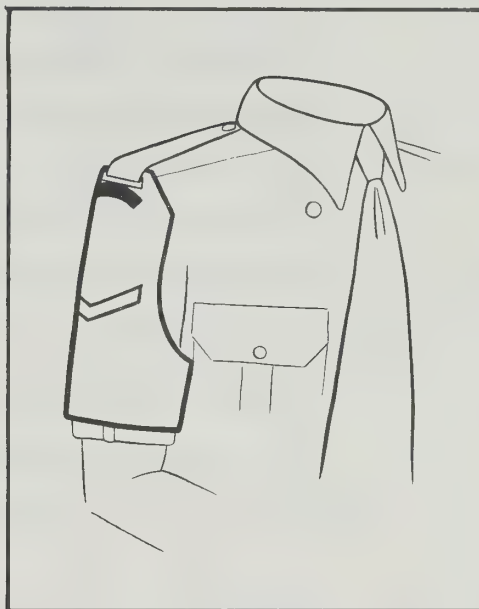
- (a) the embroidered corps or unit shoulder badge,
- (b) the distinguishing formation patch,

201.02 - ARMLET, OLIVE DRAB (cont'd)

(c) distinguishing badges, such as:

Artillery gun (Sgts and S/Sgts, RCA),  
Engineer grenade (Sgts and S/Sgts, RCE), and

(d) warrant officers and non-commissioned  
officers worsted badges of rank.



METHOD OF  
WEARING  
ARMLET,  
OLIVE DRAB

Figure 6

201.03 - BADGES

(1) Cap Badges

(a) The cap badge will be worn as detailed in  
Table 1 to this article and illustrated  
in Figure 7.



201.03 - BADGES (cont'd)

METHOD OF WEARING CAP BADGES  
TABLE 1 TO ARTICLE 201.03

Serial (a)	Headdress (b)	Position of Badge (c)
1	Balmoral ★	Left front side, on a flash of regimental tartan in accordance with regimental custom. Personnel of RHC wear a red hackle in lieu of badge and flash.
2	Beret ★	Left front side, directly above the left eye, the bottom of the badge resting on the top edge of the leather binding. On the beret with coloured flash, the badge will be centred on the flash.
3	Blue Highland Bonnet and Blue Irish Bonnet	Left front side in accordance with regimental custom.
4	Glengarry	Left front side, centred on the rosette in accordance with regimental custom.
5	Green Irish Bonnet	Right front side, centred on the rosette in accordance with regimental custom
6	Coloured Forage Cap and Khaki Forage Cap	Centred on the front of the cap, the base of the badge in line with the top of the chin strap.

201.03 - BADGES (cont'd)

Serial (a)	Headdress (b)	Position of Badge (c)
7	Tuque	Front of the headdress centred on the coloured flap.
8	Field Summer Cap ★ and Winter Cap ★	Front of the cap, centred on the badge flap.
★ The corps or unit backing for the cap badge will extend 1/8 inch beyond the edge of the cap badge. The dimensions of the flashes for Highland, Scottish and Irish units will be in accordance with regimental custom.		

- (b) The colour of the backing for the cap badge will be as detailed in Table 2 to this article.

201.03 - BADGES (cont'd)

COLOUR OF BACKING FOR CAP BADGES  
TABLE 2 TO ARTICLE 201.03

By Whom Worn	Colour of Backing
The Royal Canadian Armoured Corps	Yellow
The Royal Canadian Artillery	Scarlet
The Corps of Royal Canadian Engineers	Blue
The Royal Canadian Corps of Signals	Blue
The Royal Canadian Infantry Corps	
PPCLI	French grey
Rifle regiments	Rifle green
Highland, Scottish & Irish regiments	Regimental custom
Other infantry regiments	Scarlet
The Royal Canadian Army Service Corps	Yellow
The Royal Canadian Army Medical Corps	Dull cherry
The Royal Canadian Dental Corps	Emerald green
The Royal Canadian Ordnance Corps	Red
The Corps of Royal Canadian Electrical and Mechanical Engineers	Dark blue
The Royal Canadian Army Pay Corps	Yellow
The Canadian Postal Corps	Blue
The Royal Canadian Army Chaplain Corps	Purple
The Canadian Provost Corps	Scarlet
The Canadian Intelligence Corps	Green
The Canadian Officers' Training Corps	Scarlet
General List	Scarlet



## 201.03 - BADGES (cont'd)

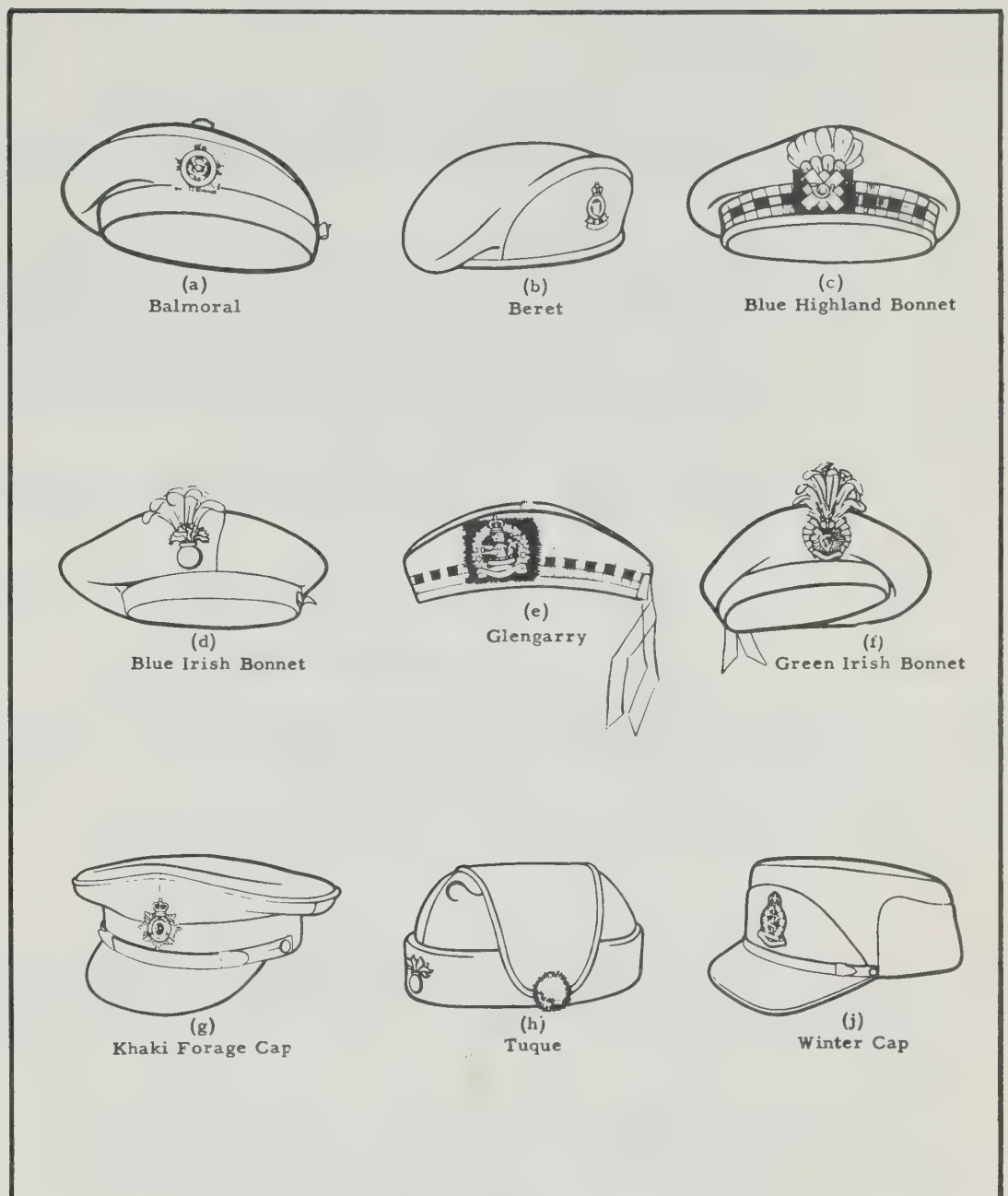
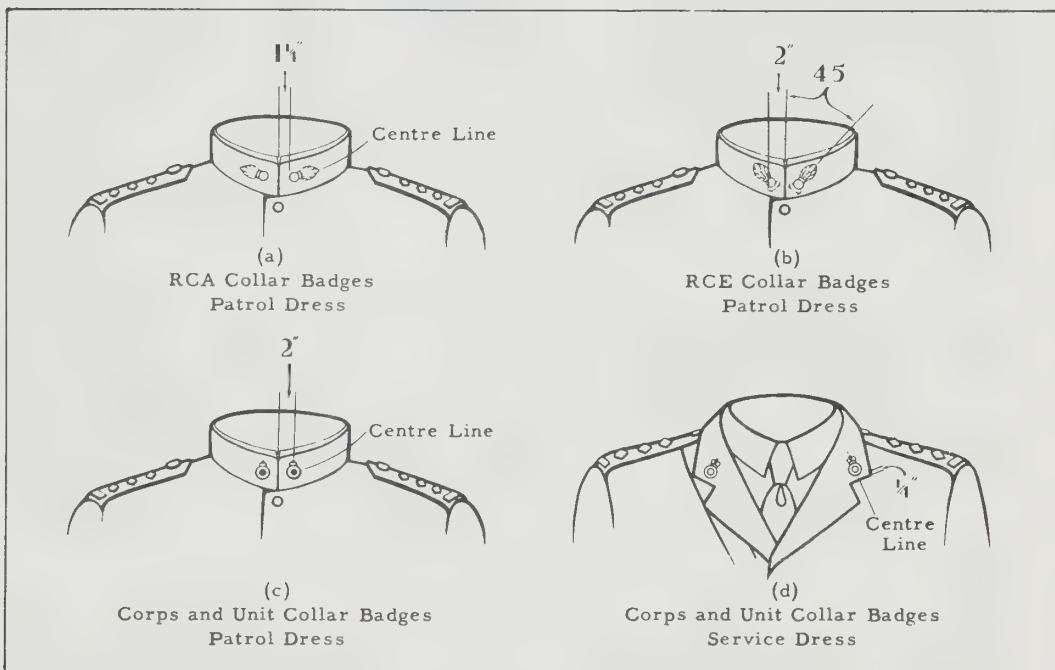
METHOD OF WEARING  
CAP BADGES

Figure 7

(c) Cap badges will be as prescribed in Part 3, Section 204, and described in Appendix "A".

201.03 - BADGES (cont'd)(2) Collar Badges

- (a) Collar badges will be worn with patrol dress, mess dress, service dress and summer service dress jackets, as illustrated in Figure 8.
- (b) General officers, brigadiers and colonels will wear silver embroidered collar badges on the mess dress jacket, of the same design as for the cap badge. Lieutenant-colonels, majors, captains, lieutenants and second lieutenants will wear the appropriate corps or regimental collar badges.
- (c) Collar badges will be as prescribed in Part 3, Section 204, and described in Appendix 'A'.

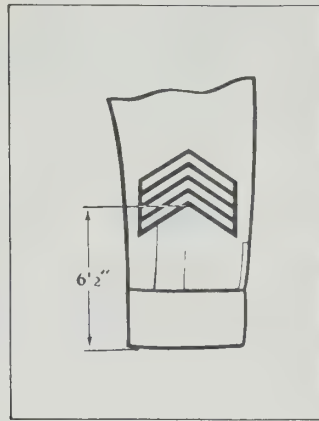


METHOD OF WEARING  
COLLAR BADGES

Figure 8

(3) Good Conduct Badges

Good conduct badges are chevrons worn on the left sleeve of patrol dress, summer service dress and battledress, as illustrated in Figure 9.

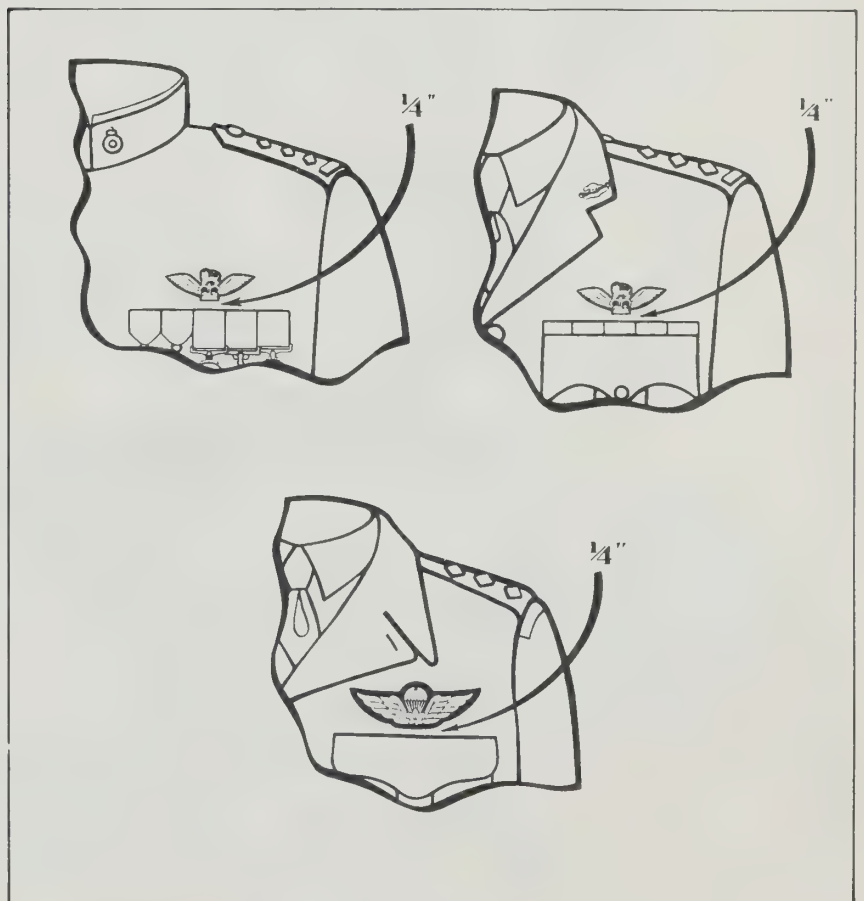
201.03 - BADGES (cont'd)

METHOD OF  
WEARING  
GOOD CONDUCT  
BADGES

Figure 9

(4) Qualifying and Tradesmen Badges(a) Army Flying Badge

The Army Flying Badge is worn with all orders of dress as illustrated in Figure 10. On the field summer jacket, the badge will be sewn on a piece of material similar to the jacket, and secured by means of a removable fastener.



METHOD OF WEARING  
THE ARMY FLYING BADGE  
AND THE CANADIAN PARACHUTE BADGE

Figure 10



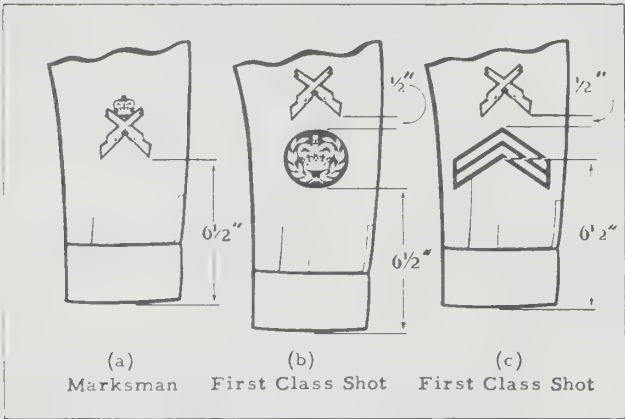
201.03 - BADGES (cont'd)

(b) Canadian Parachute Badge

The Canadian Parachute Badge is worn with all orders of dress in the manner prescribed for the Army Flying Badge. (Figure 10)

(c) Marksmanship Badges

Marksmanship badges are worn on the left sleeve of patrol dress, summer service dress and battledress as illustrated in Figure 11.



METHOD OF WEARING  
MARKSMANSHIP BADGES

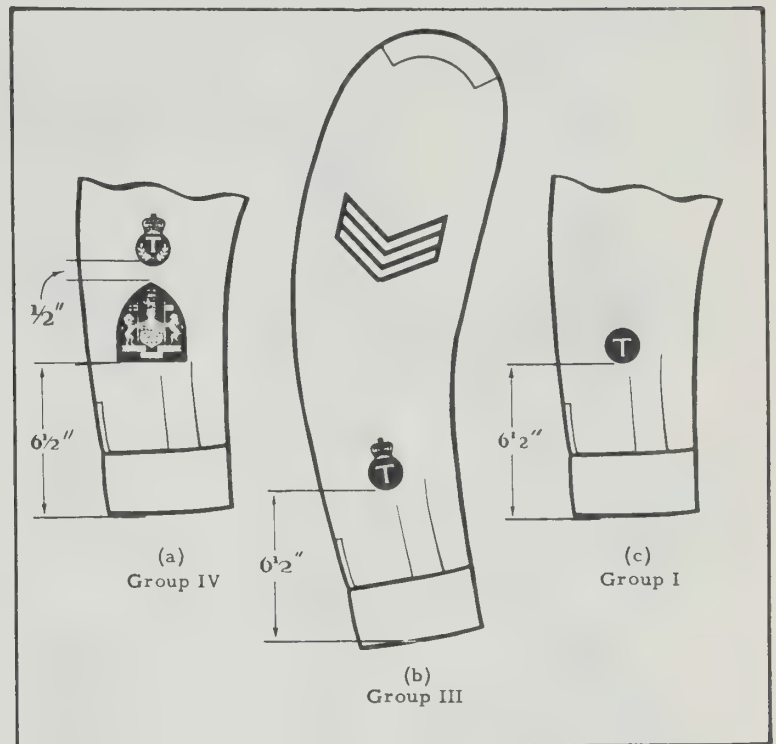
Figure 11

(d) Tradesmen Badges

Tradesmen badges, as described in Table 3 below, will be worn on the right sleeve of patrol dress, summer service dress and battledress as illustrated in Figure 12.

TRADESMEN BADGES  
TABLE 3 TO ARTICLE 201.03

Trade Qualification	Badge
Group 1	"T"
2	"T" within a wreath
3	"T" surmounted by the Crown
4	"T" within a wreath surmounted by the Crown

201.03 - BADGES (cont'd)

METHOD OF WEARING  
TRADESMAN BADGES

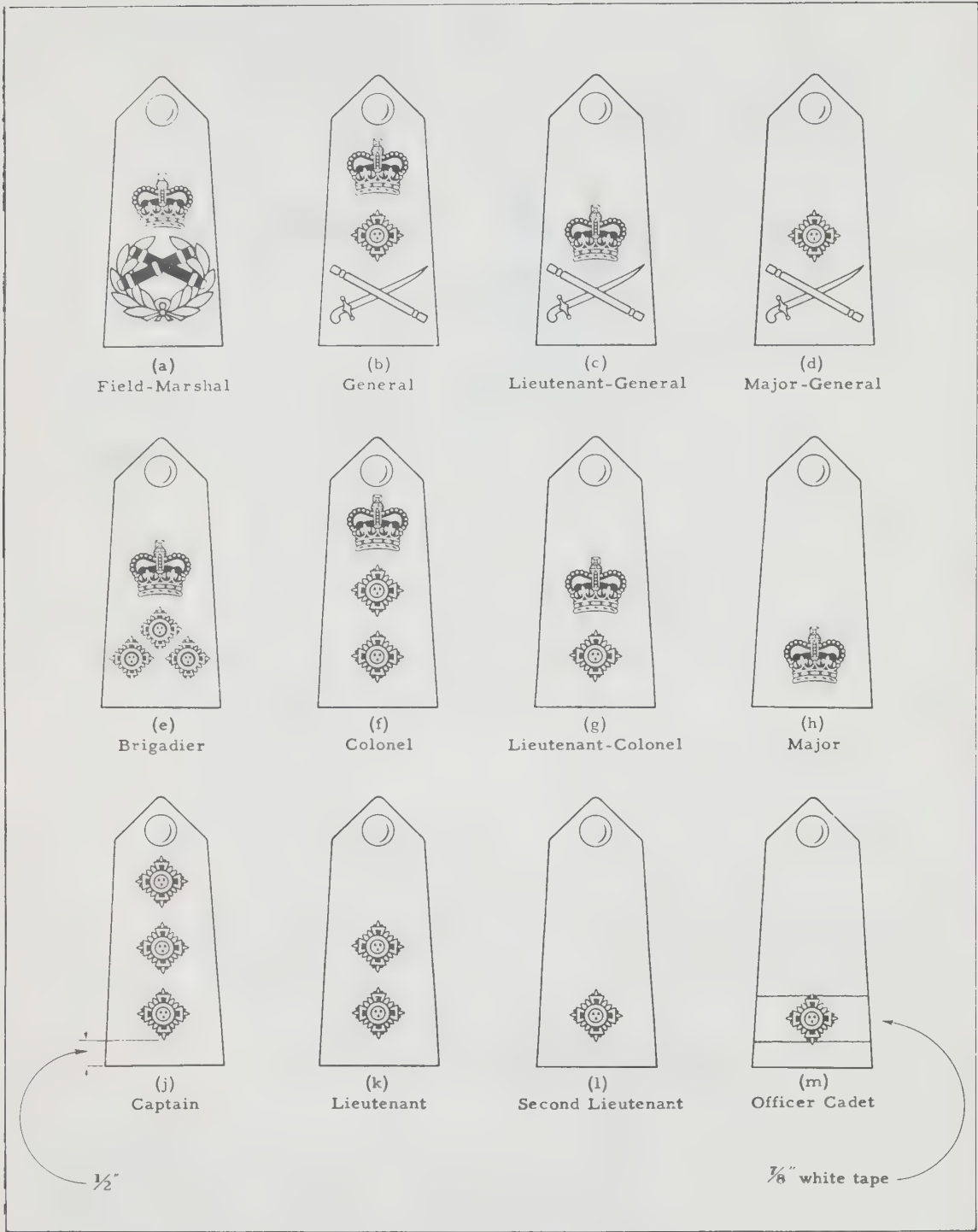
Figure 12

(5) Badges of Rank

(a) Officers

Officers' badges of rank, as detailed in tables 4 and 5 below, will be worn centred on the shoulder straps, the first badge placed not more than 1/2 inch from the base of the shoulder strap. (Figure 13)

201.03 - BADGES (cont'd)



METHOD OF WEARING  
BADGES OF RANK,  
OFFICERS

Figure 13



OFFICERS' BADGES OF RANKTABLE 4 TO ARTICLE 201.03

Serial	Material	Dress	Personnel
(1)	Metal	Patrol dress (a) Service dress Summer service dress Greatcoat British warm Raincoat	All officers
		Mess dress	All officers except general officers, brigadiers and colonels (b)
		Battledress	Officers of RCHA, RCR, PPCLI, guards regiments and Argyll and Suther- land Highlanders
(2)	Embroidered	Battledress	All officers except RCHA, RCR, PPCLI, guards regiments and Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders
		Field summer dress (c) Shirts (c)	All officers
(3)	Silver embroidery	Mess dress	General officers, brigadiers and colonels (b)
<u>Notes:</u> (a) Silver and gilt metal badges of rank will be worn on gold shoulder cords and gilt metal badges on cloth shoulder straps; embroidered badges are optional. (b) Silver embroidered badges of rank are optional for lieutenant-colonels, majors, captains, lieutenants and second lieutenants. (c) Badges of rank will be worn on a slip-on of material approximately the shade of the garment.			

201.03 - BADGES (cont'd)

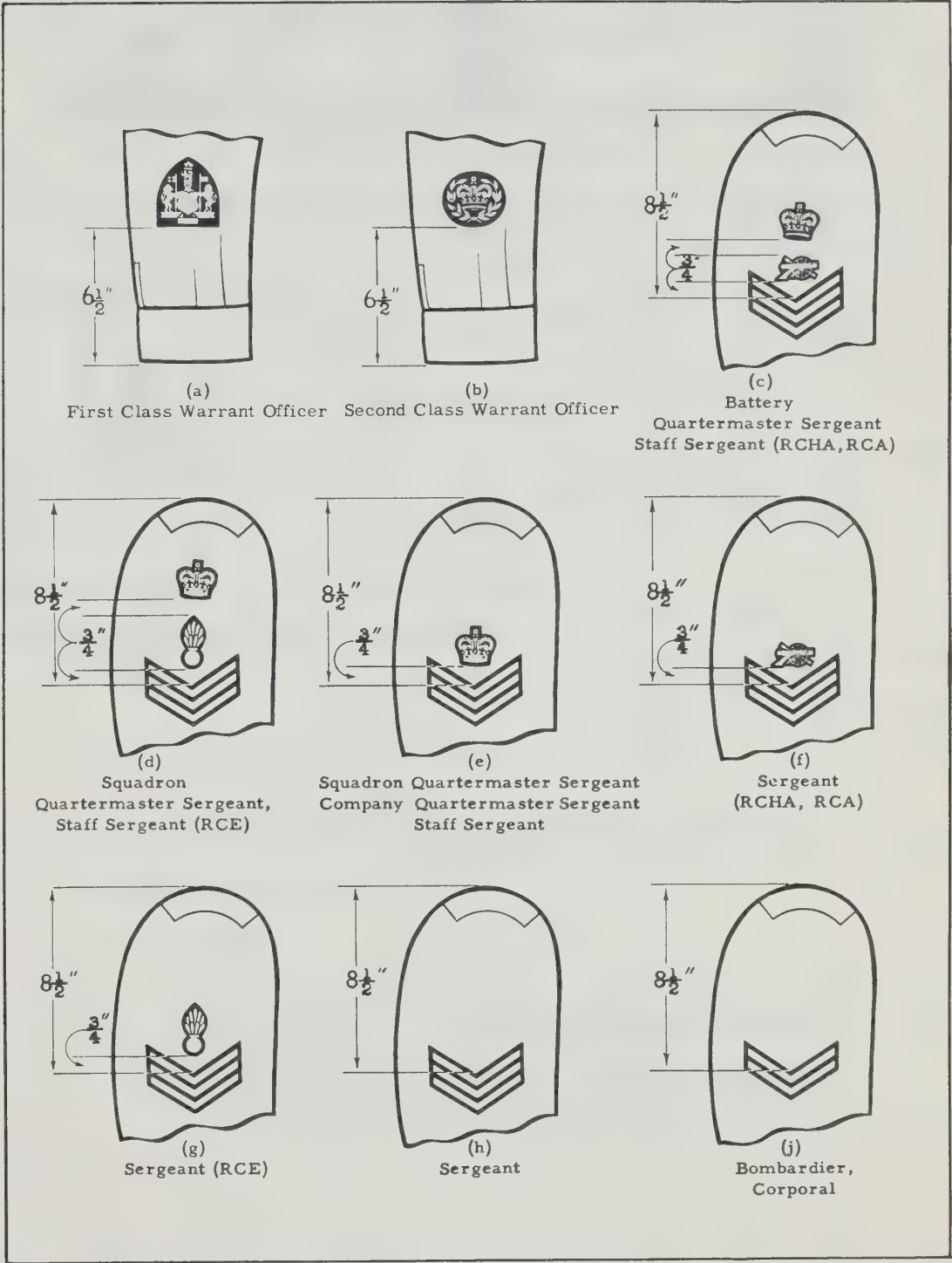
EMBROIDERED BADGES OF RANK  
TABLE 5 TO ARTICLE 201.03

Embroidered Badges of Rank (By Whom Worn)	Colour of Backing
General officers, brigadiers and colonels except: General officers, brigadiers and colonels of:	Scarlet
The Royal Canadian Army Medical Corps	Dull cherry
The Royal Canadian Dental Corps	Emerald green
The Royal Canadian Army Pay Corps	Yellow
The Royal Canadian Army Chaplain Corps	Purple
Lieutenant-colonels, majors, captains, lieutenants and second lieutenants:	
The Royal Canadian Armoured Corps	Yellow
The Royal Canadian Artillery	Scarlet
The Corps of Royal Canadian Engineers	Blue
The Royal Canadian Corps of Signals	Blue
The Royal Canadian Infantry Corps:	
Regiments other than rifle regiments	Scarlet
Rifle regiments allied with the King's Royal Rifle Corps	Red
Other rifle regiments	Rifle green
The Royal Canadian Army Service Corps	Yellow
The Royal Canadian Army Medical Corps	Dull cherry
The Royal Canadian Dental Corps	Emerald green
The Royal Canadian Ordnance Corps	Red
The Corps of Royal Canadian Electrical and Mechanical Engineers	Dark blue
The Royal Canadian Army Pay Corps	Yellow
The Canadian Postal Corps	Blue
The Royal Canadian Army Chaplain Corps	Purple
The Canadian Provost Corps	Red
The Canadian Women's Army Corps	Red
The Canadian Intelligence Corps	Green
The Canadian Officers' Training Corps	Scarlet
General List	Scarlet

## (b) Warrant officers and non-commissioned officers:

- (i) Badges of rank for warrant officers and non-commissioned officers will be worn on both sleeves of summer service dress, battledress, greatcoat, and raincoat, and by first class warrant officers on service dress, as illustrated in figures 14 and 15. Sergeants will wear the artillery gun on the greatcoat and raincoat.
- (ii) On full dress and patrol dress rank badges are worn on the right sleeve only.
- (iii) On the field summer jacket and working clothes, rank badges will be worn on the right sleeve only, centred on the armband, olive drab.

201.03 - BADGES (cont'd)

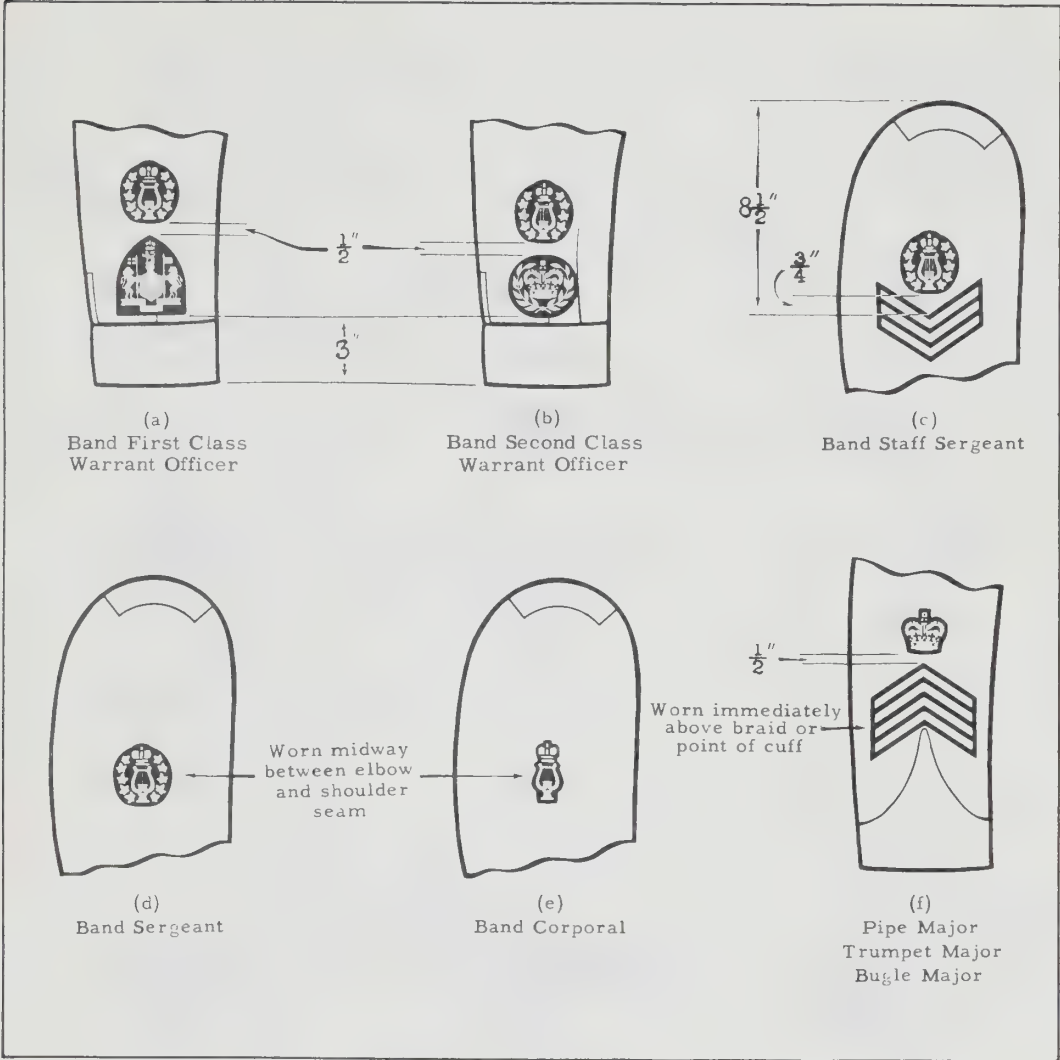


METHOD OF WEARING BADGES OF RANK  
WARRANT OFFICERS AND  
NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS

Figure 14



201.03 - BADGES (cont'd)



METHOD OF WEARING BADGES OF RANK  
BANDSMEN

Figure 15

(6) Badges of Appointment

The appointment of lance bombardier and lance corporal will be shown by one chevron which is worn as prescribed for rank chevrons.

201.03 - BADGES (cont'd)(7) Royal Cypher and Crown

- (a) The Royal Cypher and Crown will be worn on the shoulder cord and shoulder strap below badges of rank by officers holding personal appointments to Her Majesty the Queen.
- (b) Particulars of the Royal Cypher and Crown prescribed for wear with all orders of dress are detailed in Table 6, below:

INSIGNIA WORN BY OFFICERS HOLDING APPOINTMENTS TO HER MAJESTY  
TABLE 6 TO ARTICLE 201.03

Appointment to Her Majesty the Queen	Dress	Royal Cypher and Crown
Aide-de-camp general	Full dress	Dull silver metal
	Patrol dress	Height - 1 11/40 inches Width - 1 3/40 inches
Honorary physician	Service dress	Gilt Metal  Height - 1 11/40 inches Width - 1 3/40 inches
Honorary surgeon	Summer service dress	
Honorary dental surgeon	Battledress	
	Field summer dress	
	British warm	
	Greatcoat	

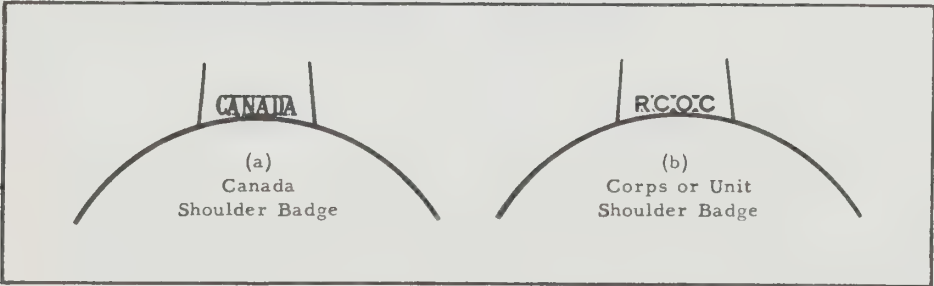
(8) Shoulder Badges(a) Metal

Metal shoulder badges, as detailed in Table 7 below will be worn at the base of each shoulder strap as illustrated in Figure 16.

201.03 - BADGES (cont'd)

TYPES OF METAL SHOULDER BADGES  
TABLE 7 TO ARTICLE 201.03

Serial	Metal Shoulder Badges	Dress	By Whom Worn
1	Corps	Patrol dress Service dress Summer service dress British warm	All except RCHA, and RCAC and RCIC units.
2	Unit	Patrol dress Service dress Summer service dress British warm	RCHA, RCAC and RCIC units.
		Battledress Field summer dress Greatcoat	RCHA only.
3	CANADA	Patrol dress Service dress Summer service dress British warm	General officers, brigadiers, colonels and other officers of the General List.



METHOD OF WEARING  
SHOULDER BADGES  
- METAL -

Figure 16

201.03 - BADGES (cont'd)(b) Cloth

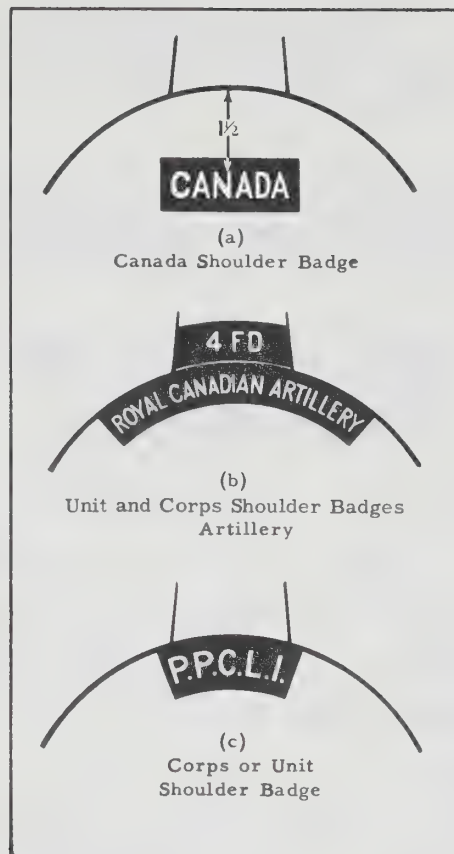
- (i) Cloth shoulder badges, as detailed in Table 8 below will be worn as illustrated in Figure 17.
- (ii) Units of the Royal Canadian Artillery will wear a unit cloth shoulder badge at the base of the shoulder strap in addition to the corps shoulder badge.

TYPES OF CLOTH SHOULDER BADGESTABLE 8 TO ARTICLE 201.03

Serial	Cloth Shoulder Badges	Dress	By Whom Worn
1	Corps	Battledress Field summer dress ★ Greatcoat	All except RCHA, RCAC and RCIC units.
2	Unit	Battledress Field summer dress ★ Greatcoat	RCAC, RCA (except RCHA), and RCIC units.
3	CANADA	Battledress Field summer dress ★ Greatcoat	General officers, brigadiers, colonels and other officers of the General List, and by personnel of 27 Canadian Infantry Brigade Group on uniforms, the shoulder badge of which does not contain the word "CANADA" or "CANADIAN".
<p>Ⅹ The cloth shoulder badge will be worn centred at the top of the armlet olive drab, on the right arm only of the field summer dress.</p>			

- (c) Units having no regimental shoulder badge will wear the badge of their corps.
- (d) Shoulder badges will be as prescribed in Part 3, Section 204 and described in Appendix "A".



201.03 - BADGES (cont'd)

METHOD OF WEARING  
SHOULDER BADGES  
- CLOTH -

Figure 17

201.04 - BELTS(1) Sam Browne

- (a) The Sam Browne belt will be worn with one diagonal brace over the right shoulder, under the shoulder strap.
- (b) It will be worn by all officers and first class warrant officers with service dress and summer service dress.

201.04 - BELTS (cont'd)(2) Web Waist Belts

- (a) The web waist belt 1937 pattern, will be worn with battledress and may be worn with field summer dress, if ordered, except that:
  - (i) the Royal Canadian Armoured Corps and rifle units of the Royal Canadian Infantry Corps will wear black web belts, and
  - (ii) the Canadian Provost Corps will wear white web belts.
- (b) The 1937 pattern web belt will not be worn with other web equipment, except that the Canadian Provost Corps may wear a white shoulder brace with it.

201.05 - BRASSARDS

(1) The brassard will be worn on the right sleeve, midway between the shoulder and the elbow, on any occasion when it is considered advisable that the status of the officer or man concerned should be clearly visible.

(2) The wearing of brassards is restricted to the following personnel:

"G", "A" and "Q" branch staff officers  
 Camp commandant  
 Provost marshal  
 Public relations officers  
 Intelligence officers  
 War correspondents  
 RCA officer instructors of gunnery  
 RC Sigs linemen and despatch riders  
 RCAMC ★  
 Movement control ★  
 C Pro C ★  
 C Int C ★  
 Regimental police  
 Stretcher bearers  
 Recruiting station personnel  
 Canadian rangers

(Note: ★ selected personnel)

201.06 - BUTTONS

(1) General officers, brigadiers and colonels will wear the buttons prescribed for their rank except as specified in article 1.03. Personnel of corps will wear distinctive corps buttons, except that personnel of The Royal Canadian Horse Artillery and units of The Royal Canadian Armoured Corps and The Royal Canadian Infantry Corps will wear distinctive regimental buttons. If a distinctive regimental button has

201.06 - BUTTONS (cont'd)

not been approved, the authorized corps or general service button will be worn.

(2) Buttons will be as prescribed in Part 3, Section 204 and as described in Appendix "A".

201.07 - CEREMONIAL ACCESSORIES(1) General

Ceremonial accessories, as detailed below, will be worn by officers and may be worn by first class warrant officers on the occasions prescribed for no 1 order of dress. Sashes and shoulder belts will be worn with no 2 order of dress also.

(2) Sashes

(a) Sashes will be worn in the following manner:

(i) Waist sash: round the waist, the tassels hanging on the left side to the rear of the short sword sling. Brigadiers, colonels, lieutenant-colonels, majors, captains, lieutenants, second lieutenants and first class warrant officers will wear the sash with the bottom of the fringe hanging 2 inches below the skirt of the jacket.

(ii) shoulder sash: over the left shoulder, under the shoulder cord or shoulder strap, the knot of the sash resting on the right hip. The sash will be worn over the shoulder belt.

(b) Sashes will be as detailed in Table 1 below:

TYPES OF SASHES  
OFFICERS AND FIRST CLASS WARRANT OFFICERS

TABLE 1 TO ARTICLE 201.07

Pattern	Description of Sash	By Whom Worn
Waist	Gold and crimson silk net with round tassels of gold fringe, 9 inches long	General officers
	Crimson silk net	All other officers and first class warrant officers except Highland, Scottish and Irish regiments
Shoulder	Crimson silk	Officers and first class warrant officers of Highland, Scottish and Irish regiments

201.07 - CEREMONIAL ACCESSORIES (cont'd)

(3) Shoulder Belt

White buff shoulder belts will be worn over the right shoulder, under the shoulder cord or shoulder strap by Highland, Scottish and Irish regiments.

(4) Shoulder Cords (officers only)

The shoulder cord is attached by means of its strap, which passes through the loop on the shoulder of the jacket, and a screw type button at the top.

(5) Swords and Scabbards

- (a) The sword and scabbard will be worn on the left side; the upper ring of the scabbard will be fastened to the short sling, and the lower ring of the scabbard will be fastened to the long sling.
- (b) The dirk will be worn on the right side.
- (c) Sword patterns are detailed in Table 2 below:

SWORDS

TABLE 2 TO ARTICLE 201.07

Rank, Corps, or Unit	Pattern of Sword
General officers	General officer's
Staff brigadiers and colonels	Infantry pattern for staff brigadiers and colonels or the sword of the corps to which the officer formerly belonged
Departmental brigadiers and colonels	Corps pattern
The Royal Canadian Horse Artillery	Artillery
The Royal Canadian Armoured Corps	Cavalry
The Royal Canadian Artillery	Artillery
The Royal Canadian Engineers	Infantry
The Royal Canadian Corps of Signals	Infantry
The Royal Canadian Infantry Corps, except: Highland, Scottish, Irish and rifle regiments	Infantry



201.07 - CEREMONIAL ACCESSORIES (cont'd)

Rank, Corps, or Unit	Pattern of Sword
Highland, Scottish and Irish regiments	Claymore
Rifle regiments	Rifle
The Royal Canadian Army Service Corps	Artillery
The Royal Canadian Army Medical Corps	Infantry
The Royal Canadian Dental Corps	Infantry
The Royal Canadian Ordnance Corps	Infantry
The Corps of Royal Canadian Electrical and Mechanical Engineers	Infantry
The Royal Canadian Army Pay Corps	Infantry
The Canadian Postal Corps	Infantry
The Canadian Provost Corps	Infantry
The Canadian Intelligence Corps	Infantry
The Canadian Officers' Training Corps	Infantry
General list	Infantry

(6) Sword Belt

The sword belt will be worn under the jacket by all officers and first class warrant officers except Highland, Scottish and Irish regiments.

(7) Sword Knots

Sword knots, as detailed in Table 3 below, will be worn loose.

SWORDS KNOTS  
TABLE 3 TO ARTICLE 201.07

Description	By Whom Worn
Gold and crimson cord and acorn	General officers
Gold cord and acorn	All other officers and first class warrant officers except Highland, Scottish and Irish regiments

201.07 - CEREMONIAL ACCESSORIES (cont'd)

(8) Sword Slings

- (a) Sword slings will be attached to the dees of the sword belt, the short sling to the front. Officers and first class warrant officers of Highland, Scottish and Irish regiments will wear the slings attached to the rings on the shoulder belt.
- (b) When sword slings are worn without the sword, they will be looped together, the tab of the short sling outside that of the long sling.
- (c) Sword slings are detailed in Table 4 below.

SWORD SLINGS  
TABLE 4 TO ARTICLE 201.07

Description	By Whom Worn
Crimson Russia leather with gold oak leaf lace	General officers
Crimson Russia leather with plain gold lace	All other officers and first class warrant officers except Highland, Scottish and Irish regiments
White buff leather	Officers and first class warrant officers of Highland, Scottish and Irish regiments

(9) Waist Belt

White buff leather waist belts will be worn by Highland, Scottish and Irish regiments.

201.08 - COATS

(1) British Warm Coat

The British warm coat may be worn by general officers, brigadiers and colonels on all occasions, and by other officers when not on parade.

201.08 - COATS (cont'd)(2) Raincoats

- (a) The authorized pattern of raincoat is a non-operational garment. It may be worn as a topcoat when the greatcoat is not the authorized order of dress.
- (b) Raincoats and trench coats, now in possession of officers and first class warrant officers may be worn until replacement becomes necessary at which time the regulation raincoat will be procured.

(3) Regulation Greatcoat

The regulation pattern of greatcoat will be worn by all ranks except as stipulated in (1) above. Officers and first class warrant officers in possession of the universal pattern or modified pattern greatcoat may wear such greatcoats on all occasions until replacement becomes necessary, when the regulation greatcoat will be procured.

201.09 - FOOTWEAR(1) Boots

- (a) Officers and first class warrant officers will wear plain brown leather ankle boots with or without toe caps, except that officers and first class warrant officers of the following corps and regiments will wear black ankle boots:
  - (i) The Royal Canadian Armoured Corps,
  - (ii) Highland, Scottish and Irish regiments, and
  - (iii) Rifle regiments.
- (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men will wear black boots of the regulation pattern.

(2) Shoes

- (a) Officers and first class warrant officers will wear plain brown leather shoes, with or without toe caps, except that officers and first class warrant officers of the Royal Canadian Armoured Corps, rifle regiments and Highland, Scottish and Irish regiments will wear black shoes.
- (b) Officers will wear plain black leather shoes with or without toe caps with patrol dress and mess dress, except that:

201.09 - FOOTWEAR (cont'd)

- (i) half Wellington or George boots with patrol dress are optional and are preferred on ceremonial occasions,
- (ii) officers of Highland, Scottish and Irish regiments may wear black brogues, and may wear black buckled shoes when the kilt is worn with patrol dress and mess dress.
- (c) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men will wear black shoes of regulation pattern.

(3) Socks

- (a) Socks worn with shoes will be:
  - (i) black with black shoes,
  - (ii) olive drab with brown shoes.
- (b) Highland, Scottish and Irish regiments may wear diced hose as detailed in Appendix "B".

201.10 - GAITERS

Gaiters of approved pattern will be worn with diced hosetops by personnel of Highland, Scottish and Irish regiments, as authorized.

201.11 - GARTER FLASHES (Highland)

Garter flashes will be worn with hose and hosetops by all personnel of Highland, Scottish and Irish regiments when wearing kilts, and will be of the colour detailed in Appendix "B".

201.12 - GLOVES

Gloves will be worn with the orders of dress named in Part 2, Section 101, and as shown in the table below:

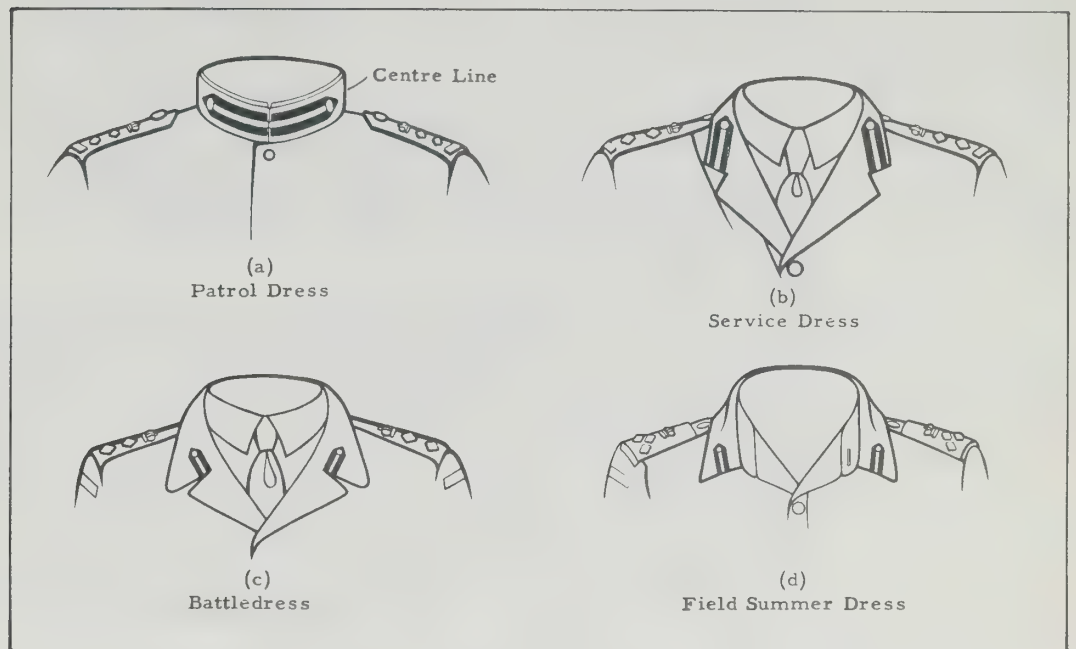


201.12 - GLOVES (cont'd)GLOVESTABLE TO ARTICLE 201.12

Colour of Gloves	Orders of Dress	By Whom Worn
White	Nos 1 and 2	All personnel except rifle regiments
	No 3	All officers
Brown	Nos 4 and 6	All officers and first class warrant officers except officers and first class warrant officers of the Royal Canadian Armoured Corps and rifle regiments.
Black	Nos 1,2, 4 and 6	Officers and first class warrant officers of rifle regiments
	Nos 4 and 6	Officers and first class warrant officer of the Royal Canadian Armoured Corps
	No 6	Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men.

201.13 - GORGET PATCHES

- (a) Gorget patches will be worn as illustrated in Figure 18. The button at the pointed end of the patch will be worn so that the design is horizontal.
- (b) Gorget patches, as described in Appendix "A" will be worn by general officers, brigadiers and colonels.

201.13 - GORGET PATCHES (cont'd)

METHOD OF WEARING  
GORGET PATCHES

Figure 18

201.14 - HEADDRESS(1) Balmoral

- (a) The Balmoral will be worn evenly on the head with the band one inch above the eyebrows and the crown pulled up to the right front.
- (b) The flash and tourri will be as detailed in Appendix "B".
- (c) The Balmoral will be worn by all personnel of Highland and Scottish units when on parade and may be worn when walking out. The balmoral will not be worn with patrol dress or mess dress.

(2) Beret

- (a) The beret will be worn evenly on the head with the leather binding one inch above the eyebrows. The crown of the beret will be pulled downwards to the right.

201.14 - HEADDRESS (cont'd)

- (b) Berets, as detailed in the table to this article, will be worn by all personnel other than personnel of units authorized to wear distinctive headdress.
- (c) The maroon beret will be worn only by personnel on the strength of units authorized by Army Headquarters. Extra-regimentally employed personnel of these units will wear the appropriate headdress of their corps or regiment.
- (d) Berets will be worn on parade with battledress, summer service dress and field summer dress, when the winter cap or field summer cap is not ordered, except that general officers, brigadiers and colonels may wear the forage cap, and personnel of Highland, Scottish and Irish regiments may wear distinctive headdress as authorized. Except that officers will not wear the beret with numbers 1, 2 and 3 orders of dress, the beret may be worn with all orders of dress on all other occasions.

BERETS  
TABLE TO ARTICLE 201.14

By Whom Worn	Colour of Beret
RCAC	Black
RCA	Navy blue with scarlet flash
RCE	Navy blue with blue flash
RC Sigs	Navy blue with blue flash
RCIC	
Rifle regiments	Rifle green
Light infantry regiments	Dark green
Other infantry regiments	Scarlet
RCASC	Navy blue with yellow flash
RCAMC	Navy blue with dull cherry flash
RCDC	Navy blue with emerald green flash
RCOC	Navy blue with red flash
RCEME	Navy blue with dark blue flash
RCAPC	Navy blue with yellow flash
CPC	Navy blue with light blue flash
RCA Ch C	Navy blue with purple flash
C Pro C	Navy blue with red flash
C Int C	Navy blue with green flash
General List	Navy blue with scarlet flash

201.14 - HEADDRESS (cont'd)(3) Blue Highland Bonnet

- (a) The blue Highland bonnet will be worn evenly on the head with the band one inch above the eyebrows, the crown pulled down to the right.
- (b) This headdress may be worn on ceremonial occasions and when walking out by personnel of the following units:

The Highland Light Infantry of Canada  
 The Essex Scottish  
 48th Highlanders of Canada  
 The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders of  
 Canada (Princess Louise's)

- (c) The tourri and border will be as detailed in Appendix "B".

(4) Blue Irish Bonnet

- (a) The blue Irish bonnet will be worn evenly on the head with the band 1 inch above the eyebrows and the crown pulled down to the right. A grey hackle is worn vertically, fastened behind the cap badge.
- (b) The blue Irish bonnet will be worn by personnel of The Princess Louise Fusiliers (MG), except as otherwise ordered.

(5) Coloured Forage Cap

- (a) The coloured forage cap will be worn evenly on the head. Distinctive colours of caps and bands are detailed in Appendix "C".
- (b) The peaks of coloured forage caps will be as follows:
  - (i) general officers - two rows of gold oakleaf embroidery on the lower edge,
  - (ii) brigadiers and colonels - one row of gold oakleaf embroidery on the lower edge,
  - (iii) lieutenant colonels and majors, and all officers of foot guards and the 4th Princess Louise Dragoon Guards - one row of plain gold embroidery, 3/4 inch wide on the lower edge,
  - (iv) all officers of the Governor General's Horse Guards - one row of plain silver embroidery 3/4 inch wide on the lower edge,
  - (v) all others - plain peak.



201.14 - HEADDRESS (cont'd)

- (c) The coloured forage cap will be worn with patrol dress and mess dress.
- (d) The coloured forage cap with khaki cover, leaving the distinctive band, peak and badge uncovered, is optional for general officers, brigadiers and colonels with all orders of dress except patrol dress and mess dress.

(6) Field Summer Cap

The field summer cap will be worn evenly on the head. This cap is worn with field summer dress, when other headdress is not authorized.

(7) Glengarry

- (a) The Glengarry will be worn at an angle, on the right side of the head.
- (b) The Glengarry may be worn by all ranks of Highland and Scottish regiments when on ceremonial parades and walking out.
- (c) Distinctive colours, tufts and borders are detailed in Appendix "B".

(8) Green Irish Bonnet

- (a) The green Irish bonnet will be worn evenly on the head with the band 1 inch above the eyebrows and the crown pulled to the left. A green hackle is worn vertically behind the cap badge.
- (b) The green Irish bonnet will be worn by all ranks of The Irish Regiment of Canada, except as otherwise ordered.

(9) Khaki Forage Cap

- (a) The khaki forage cap will be worn evenly on the head.
- (b) General officers, brigadiers and colonels will wear the khaki forage cap with a coloured band, 1 3/4 inches wide. The cap band will be scarlet except as follows:

The Royal Canadian Army Medical Corps -  
dull cherry

The Royal Canadian Army Dental Corps -  
emerald green

The Royal Canadian Army Pay Corps - blue,  
with two yellow welts

The Royal Canadian Army Chaplain Corps -  
purple

201.14 - HEADDRESS (cont'd)

- (c) The khaki forage cap may be worn with all orders of dress except patrol dress and mess dress by general officers, brigadiers and colonels on all occasions, and by other officers when not on parade with troops.

(10) Tuque

- (a) The tuque will be worn evenly on the head, the bottom edge of the band 1 inch above the eyebrows with the tuft on the left side of the head.
- (b) The tuque may be worn by personnel of Les Fusiliers Mont-Royal on ceremonial occasions.

(11) Winter Cap

The winter cap will be worn evenly on the head. This cap is worn with battledress when other headdress is not authorized.

201.15 - HOSE

- (1) Hose worn by Highland, Scottish and Irish regiments will have the top turned down, approximately 2 1/2 inches. The hose should then be a hand breadth beneath the kneecap. The pattern of the diced hose will be centred on the front of the leg.
- (2) Khaki hose with garter flashes of regimental pattern and black brogues may be worn by officers with service dress and summer service dress, and with battledress when not on parade with troops.
- (3) For evening wear with the patrol dress jacket, officers may wear diced hose and garter flashes of regimental pattern with buckled shoes or brogues, as ordered.
- (4) Diced hose worn by Highland, Scottish and Irish regiments will be as detailed in Appendix "B" and described in Part 4, Section 301.

201.16 - HOSETOPS

- (1) Hosetops worn by Highland, Scottish and Irish regiments will have the top turned down approximately 2 1/2 inches. The hosetops should then be a hand breadth beneath the kneecap.

201.16 - HOSETOPS (cont'd)

(2) Drab hosetops will be worn with regimental garters, puttees and black boots with service dress, summer service dress and battledress as ordered when the kilt is worn.

(3) Diced hosetops of regimental pattern will be worn with regimental garters, gaiters and shoes with patrol dress, service dress, summer service dress and battledress, as ordered, when the kilt is worn.

(4) Diced hosetops are detailed in Appendix "B" and described in Part 4, Section 301.

201.17 - KILTS

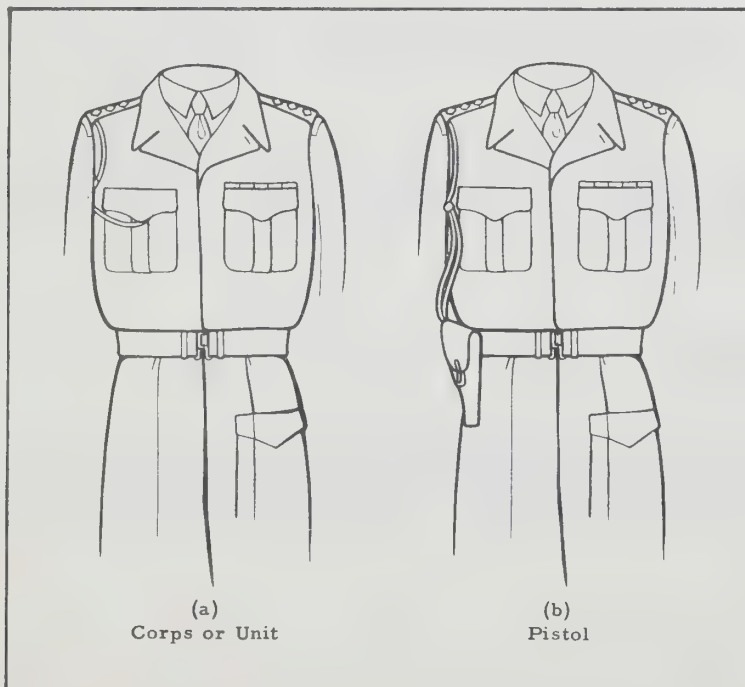
(1) The kilt will be worn with the lower edge in line with the centre of the kneecap.

(2) Kilts may be worn by all ranks of Highland, Scottish and Irish regiments with all orders of dress, except the field summer dress, on all occasions at the discretion of the officer commanding, provided uniformity is maintained within the unit.

(3) Kilts are detailed in Appendix "B".

201.18 - LANYARDS

(1) Lanyards will be worn on the right or left shoulder, according to corps or regimental custom as illustrated in Figure 19.



METHOD OF WEARING  
LANYARDS

Figure 19

201.18 - LANYARDS (cont'd)

- (2) Lanyards may be worn at the discretion of officers commanding, but the pattern of all corps and unit lanyards must be approved by Army Headquarters prior to being taken into wear.
- (3) Officers and first class warrant officers, for whom no corps or unit lanyard exists, may wear a khaki lanyard.
- (4) Lanyards, as applicable, are described in Appendix "A".

201.19 - MOURNING BAND

- (1) The mourning band will be worn midway between the elbow and shoulder on the left sleeve of all orders of dress and the greatcoat.
- (2) The mourning band will be worn on the occasions prescribed in QR (Army) 17.15, 17.16 and 17.17.

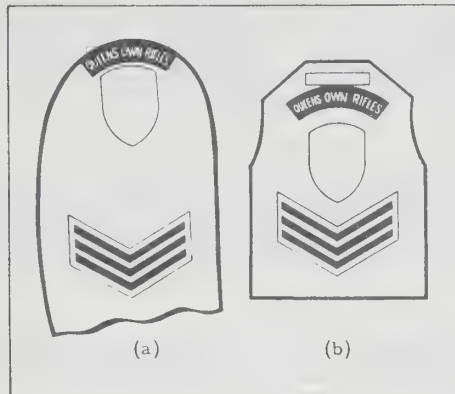
201.20 - NECKTIES

- (1) Olive drab neckties will be worn by all ranks except as follows:
  - (a) Black neckties will be worn by personnel of rifle regiments, and
  - (b) officers and first class warrant officers of Highland, Scottish and Irish regiments will wear the neckties detailed in Appendix "B".
- (2) All ranks may wear a plain gold collar pin or clasp under the knot of the necktie.

201.21 - PATCHES, DISTINGUISHING, FORMATION

- (1) Distinguishing formation patches, as described in Appendix "D", will be worn on both sleeves of all orders of dress, except patrol dress, as illustrated in Figure 20.



201.21 - PATCHES, DISTINGUISHING, FORMATION (cont'd)

METHOD OF WEARING  
DISTINGUISHING  
FORMATION PATCHES

Figure 20

- (2) Personnel of units authorized to wear the patches of two different formations will wear that of the senior formation on the left sleeve and that of the junior formation on the right sleeve.
- (3) Distinguishing formation patches will be worn by:
- (a) personnel on strength of formations authorized to wear patches,
  - (b) personnel in Canada who have been warned for overseas duty in a formation authorized to wear a formation patch, and
  - (c) may be worn by former members of the Canadian Army on occasions when the wearing of Army uniform is authorized.
- (4) Distinguishing formation patches will be removed:
- (a) when personnel report for duty to units other than those authorized to wear patches, and
  - (b) when personnel in Canada, who may have been warned for overseas draft, are subsequently removed from such draft.

201.22 - PUTTEES

- (1) Puttees will be of olive drab colour, except for personnel of:

201.22 - PUTTEES (cont'd)

- (a) rifle regiments, who will wear black puttees,
  - (b) 48th Highlanders of Canada, who will wear dark blue puttees.
- (2) Personnel of the Canadian Provost Corps will wear olive drab puttees with white tapes.

201.23 - SASHES

- (1) For officers' sashes see article 201.07, Ceremonial Accessories.
- (2) Infantry shoulder sashes are worn over the right shoulder with all orders of dress on the following occasions:
- (a) Ceremonial parades
  - (b) Barrack duties
  - (c) Walking out

If the greatcoat is worn on the above occasions, the sash will be worn outside the greatcoat.

- (3) Second class warrant officers, staff-sergeants and sergeants of infantry units (except rifle regiments) may wear shoulder sashes at the discretion of the commanding officer, provided there is uniformity within the unit.

201.24 - SCARVES

Olive drab scarves may be worn by all ranks when the greatcoat is worn. Scarves of regimental pattern will not be worn when in uniform.

201.25 - SKEAN DHU

Skean Dhus, as detailed in Appendix "B", will be worn with hose and hosetops by officers and first class warrant officers of Highland, Scottish and Irish regiments.

201.26 - SPORRAN

The sporran will be worn with the kilt by personnel of Highland, Scottish and Irish regiments.

201.27 - STICKS OR CANES

- (1) Sticks or canes may be carried by officers, but uniformity of design will be maintained within each corps and in the case of the Royal Canadian Armoured Corps and the Royal Canadian Infantry Corps, within each regiment.

201.27 - STICKS OR CANES (cont'd)

(2) Drill canes of regimental pattern may be carried by first class warrant officers, second class warrant officers, staff-sergeants and sergeants on appropriate occasions, when authorized.

(3) Swagger sticks of regimental pattern may be carried by corporals and privates, when off duty if authorized by corps or unit.

201.28 - UNIFORMS(1) Battledress

- (a) The battledress uniform will be of the regulation design. The addition of pleats or sewn-in creases on battledress is forbidden.
- (b) Trousers, when worn with the blouse, will be supported by braces. When the blouse is removed, they will be supported by a web belt.
- (c) Personnel of Highland, Scottish and Irish regiments may wear a kilt with the battledress blouse, when ordered.

(2) Chaplains' Dress

- (a) Chaplains will wear the uniform and badges as authorized for the Royal Canadian Army Chaplain Corps.
- (b) Conditions permitting, a chaplain will wear the recognized robes of his church when officiating at a divine service. He may also wear the appropriate hood of his degree.
- (c) The scarf will be worn with the clerical robe.
- (d) On ceremonial occasions and when conducting divine service, the white collar and black clerical stock will be worn with all orders of dress. On all other occasions and with all orders of dress, the wearing of a white collar and black clerical stock, or olive drab shirt and tie, is optional.

(3) Field Summer Dress

Field summer dress will be worn with the sleeves of the jacket rolled and the top button undone, except as otherwise ordered.

201.28 - UNIFORMS (cont'd)(4) Full Dress

Full dress uniforms authorized for Active Force military bands are detailed in Appendix "E".

(5) Mess Dress

- (a) Mess dress for officers will be of the pattern described in Part 4, Section 301, with rank and corps embellishments as detailed in the table to this article.
- (b) The procurement of mess dress is voluntary and each individual officer will be entirely free to decide whether or not he wishes to provide himself with it. If commanding officers order officers of their corps or regiment to provide themselves with mess dress, the commanding officer concerned will personally bear the whole cost.
- (c) Pre war mess dress may only be worn if appropriate to rank, corps, or regiment of the officer wearing it.

MESS DRESS  
TABLE TO ARTICLE 201.28

Item of Mess Dress	General Officers and Brigadiers	Colonels	Lieutenant Colonels and Majors	Other Officers
Jacket	1/2 inch gold braid on front and bottom edges of jacket, with Russia braid on shoulder straps and cuffs.	Gold Russia braid on front and bottom edges of jacket, and on shoulder straps and cuffs.	As for colonels.	Plain.
Waistcoat (a)	Dark blue with 1/2 inch gold braid on front and bottom edges.	Dark blue with gold Russia braid on front and bottom edges.	Corps or regimental colour with gold Russia braid on front and bottom edges.	Corps or Regimental colour.
Cummerbund (a) (b)	Dark blue.	Dark blue.	Corps or regimental colour.	Corps or regimental colour.
Trousers	Patrol dress trousers, as detailed in Appendix "C".			
<u>Notes:</u> (a) For lieutenant-colonels, majors, captains, lieutenants and second lieutenants of the General List, the waistcoat and cummerbund will be dark blue. (b) For wear when the waistcoat is not worn. (c) Officers of Highland, Scottish and Irish regiments will wear either kilts or trews, as authorized.				



201.28 - UNIFORMS (cont'd)(6) Patrol Dress

- (a) The standard pattern patrol dress is described in Part 4, Section 301.
- (b) Patrol dress uniforms authorized for corps and units are detailed in Appendix "C".
- (c) Pre war pattern undress may be worn by those in possession until replacement becomes necessary.
- (d) Active Force officers authorized to wear the uniforms of a Reserve Force unit are obliged to provide themselves only with patrol dress equivalent to the standard patterns which are as follows:
  - (i) For units other than Highland:
    - Headdress (of authorized pattern),
    - Jacket,
    - Trousers,
    - Shoes,
    - Gloves.
  - (ii) For Highland units:
    - Headdress (of authorized pattern),
    - Doublet,
    - Kilt or trews (as authorized),
    - Hose tops and gaiters or hose,
    - Shoes,
    - Sporran,
    - Gloves.
- (e) A white strip collar to show 1/8 inch above the collar of the jacket, will be worn by officers and may be worn by warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men, with the patrol dress jacket, except as otherwise ordered.

(7) Service Dress

- (a) General officers, brigadiers and colonels will wear service dress when ordered and may wear it on other occasions.
- (b) Service dress may be worn by other officers and first class warrant officers when not on parade with troops. Officers and first class warrant officers of Highland, Scottish and Irish regiments may wear kilts or trews, as ordered, with the service dress doublet.

(8) Summer Service Dress

- (a) Summer service dress will be of authorized pattern.
- (b) Personnel of Highland, Scottish and Irish regiments may wear trews or kilts, as ordered, with the summer service dress doublet.

## PART 3

### ITEMS OF DRESS AND METHOD OF WEAR

#### Section 202 - Medical Officers (Female), Nursing Sisters and Non-Medical Officers (Female), RCAMC

##### 202.01 - DRESS

Medical officers (female) will wear the uniforms prescribed for officers of the Canadian Women's Army Corps, Part 2, Section 103, and Part 3, Section 203, with the following exceptions:

- (a) badges, buttons and the lanyard will be as prescribed for male officers, RCAMC, Appendix "A", Table 11;
- (b) shoulder straps on service dress, summer service dress, battledress and the great-coat will be of the same colour and material as the garment;
- (c) olive drab neckties will be worn with all uniforms except patrol dress;
- (d) the scarf will be as prescribed for male officers, article 201.24;
- (e) summer dress (no 8 order of dress) as detailed in article 103.02 will not be worn;
- (f) gorget patches will be as prescribed for male officers, RCAMC, Appendix "A".

##### 202.02 - APRON

(1) The apron will be worn so that the three top buttons on each side of work dress are showing. It will be of the same length as work dress and will overlap approximately 6 inches at the back. The apron straps are worn under the shoulder straps and crossed at the back.

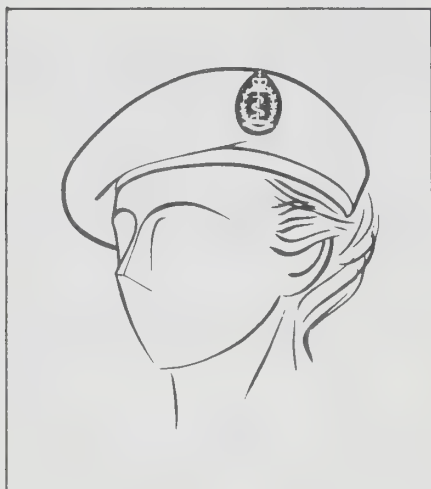
(2) The apron will be worn by nursing sisters with work dress.

##### 202.03 - ARMLET, OLIVE DRAB

As prescribed for male officers, article 201.02.

202.04 - BADGES(1) Hat Badge

- (a) The hat badge, of corps design, will be worn as illustrated in Figure 21.
- (b) The hat badge is described in Appendix "A".



METHOD OF WEARING  
HAT BADGE NURSING SISTERS  
AND NON-MEDICAL OFFICERS  
(FEMALE) RCAMC

Figure 21

(2) Collar Badges

- (a) Collar badges, of corps design, will be worn with patrol dress and summer service dress as illustrated in article 201.03, Figure 8 (d).
- (b) Collar badges are described in Appendix "A".

(3) Rank Badges

- (a) Rank badges will be worn in the manner prescribed for male officers, article 201.03, paragraph (5), and will be as detailed in the table to this article.
- (b) Metal rank badges will be worn on work dress.

202.04 - BADGES (cont'd)

BADGES OF RANK  
NURSING SISTERS AND FEMALE NON-MEDICAL OFFICERS  
TABLE TO ARTICLE 202.04

By Whom Worn	Rank	Badges
Matron in Chief	Major	Crown
Matron	Captain	Three stars
Nursing sister )		
)		
Dietician )		
)		
Physiotherapist)	Lieutenant	Two stars (a)
)	2nd Lieutenant	One star (b)
Occupational )		
Therapist )		
<u>Notes</u>  (a) on qualification  (b) on appointment		

(4) Shoulder Badges

- (a) Corps shoulder badges will be worn as prescribed for male officers, article 201.03, paragraph (8).
- (b) Metal corps shoulder badges will be worn on work dress and the greatcoat.
- (c) Officers serving outside of Canada will wear CANADA shoulder badges with all orders of dress in the manner illustrated in article 201.03, Figures 16 and 17.
- (d) Shoulder badges are described in Appendix "A".

202.05 - BELT, BROWN LEATHER

The brown leather belt will be worn as follows:

- (a) with mess dress by all officers;
- (b) with work dress by matrons and nursing sisters. Nursing sisters will wear the belt over the apron.



202.06 - BUTTONS

Buttons will be in accordance with Section 204, and as described in Appendix "A", Table 11.

202.07 - CAPE

(1) The cape will be worn with the straps crossed in front and buttoned at the small of the back. It will be fastened at the neck by means of the chain.

(2) The cape may be worn with mess dress and work dress, as required.

202.08 - CEREMONIAL ACCESSORIES(1) Sash

- (a) The crimson silk net sash will be worn round the waist, the tassels hanging on the left side. The bottom of the fringe will hang 2 inches below the skirt of the jacket.
- (b) The sash will be worn with nos 1 and 2 orders of dress.

(2) Shoulder Cords

- (a) The shoulder cord is attached by means of its strap, which passes through the loop on the shoulder of the jacket, and a screw type button at the top.
- (b) The shoulder cord will be worn with no 1 order of dress.

202.09 - COATS(1) Greatcoat

The greatcoat will be as described in Part 4, Section 302. The hem of the greatcoat will be 1 inch below that of the skirt or dress.

(2) Raincoat

- (a) The raincoat will be as described in Part 4, Section 302.
- (b) The raincoat is a non-operational garment. It may be worn as a topcoat when the greatcoat is not the authorized order of dress. The hem will be 1 inch below that of the skirt or dress.

202.10 - FOOTWEAR

(1) Boots and Shoes

- (a) Brown leather ankle boots may be worn when either battledress or field summer slacks are worn. They will not be worn for walking out.
- (b) Black leather shoes will be worn with nos 1 and 2 orders of dress.
- (c) Brown leather shoes will be worn with all orders of dress except nos 1 and 2 and work dress (white), and may be worn with battle-dress and field summer dress when slacks are worn.
- (d) White leather shoes will be worn with work dress (white).
- (e) Plain black calf pumps may be worn with no 2 order of dress.
- (f) Plain brown calf pumps may be worn with no 3 order of dress, and with nos 4 and 5 orders of dress when off duty.

(2) Hose

(a) Socks

Beech brown socks will be worn with slacks.

(b) Stockings

Stockings will be worn as detailed in the table to this article:

STOCKINGS  
NURSING SISTERS AND FEMALE NON-MEDICAL OFFICERS  
TABLE TO ARTICLE 202.10

Colour of Stockings	Dress
Taupe	Patrol Dress
Medium brown	Mess dress Summer service dress Battledress Field summer dress Work dress (blue)
White	Work dress (white)

202.11 - GLOVES

- (1) White leather gloves will be worn with nos 1, 2 and 3 orders of dress.
- (2) Brown leather gloves will be worn with nos 4 and 6 orders of dress, when appropriate.

202.12 - HEADADDRESS(1) Balmoral

- (a) The balmoral will be worn at a slight angle on the head, the crown pulled to the right.
- (b) The balmoral will be worn with all orders of dress except mess dress and work dress.

(2) Cap

The white cap will be worn centred on the head. It will be worn by non-medical officers (female) with work dress.

(3) Veil

- (a) The veil will be folded diagonally so that the corners are 4 inches apart. The diagonal edge in turn will be folded over the smaller portion to form a band 1 1/2 inches wide.
- (b) The veil will be worn with the smaller area and band uppermost. It will be secured with white headed pins to the hair, which will not extend below the veil.
- (c) It will be worn by nursing sisters and non-medical officers with mess dress, and by nursing sisters only with blue work dress.

202.13 - MOURNING BAND

As prescribed for male officers, article 201.19.

202.14 - NECKTIES

- (1) The navy blue necktie will be worn with all orders of dress except mess dress and work dress.
- (2) A collar pin or clasp may be worn under the knot of the tie.

202.15 - PATCHES, DISTINGUISHING FORMATION

As prescribed for male officers, article 201.21.

202.16 - SCARVES

The white silk or nylon scarf may be worn with the greatcoat or raincoat.

202.17 - SHIRTS

- (1) The white shirt will be worn with patrol dress.
- (2) The olive drab shirt will be worn with summer service dress and battledress.

202.18 - SHOULDER BAG

- (1) The shoulder bag will be worn on the left side with the sling under the left shoulder strap.
- (2) The black leather shoulder bag may be worn with orders of dress nos 1 and 2, when not on parade.
- (3) The brown leather shoulder bag may be worn with all orders of dress except nos 1 and 2 when not on parade.

202.19 - UNIFORMS(1) Battledress

- (a) The battledress uniform will be of the authorized design.
- (b) The addition of pleats or sewn-in creases on battledress is forbidden.

(2) Field Summer Dress

As prescribed for male officers, article 201.28, paragraph (3).

(3) Mess Dress

- (a) Mess dress will be worn with a white linen Eton collar, pattern no 3, and white linen cuffs, 4 inches deep, fastened by small RCAMC gilt buttons.
- (b) The skirt of mess dress will be worn so that the hem is 14 inches from the ground.



202.19 - UNIFORMS (cont'd)(4) Patrol Dress

The skirt of patrol dress will be worn so that the hem is 14 inches from the ground.

(5) Summer Service Dress

- (a) The summer service dress will be of authorized pattern.
- (b) The skirt of summer service dress will be worn so that the hem is 14 inches from the ground.

(6) Work Dress(a) Work Dress (Blue)

- (i) Work dress (blue), as described in Part 4, Section 302, will be worn by matrons and nursing sisters.
- (ii) Matrons will wear work dress with a white linen Eton Collar, pattern no 3, and white linen cuffs, 4 inches deep, fastened with small RCAMC gilt buttons.

(b) Work Dress (White)

Work dress (white) will be worn by non-medical officers (female).

- (c) The skirt of work dress will be worn so that the hem is 14 inches from the ground.

## PART 3

### ITEMS OF DRESS AND METHOD OF WEAR

#### Section 203 - Officers, Warrant Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and Women - Canadian Women's Army Corps

##### 203.01 - GENERAL

Hair will be kept well groomed and will not extend below the upper edge of the collar. Make-up and nail polish, if worn, will be inconspicuous. Jewellery, with the exception of wrist watches, identification bracelets and wedding, engagement and signet rings, will not be worn when in uniform.

##### 203.02 - ARMLET, OLIVE DRAB

As prescribed for officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men, article 201.02.

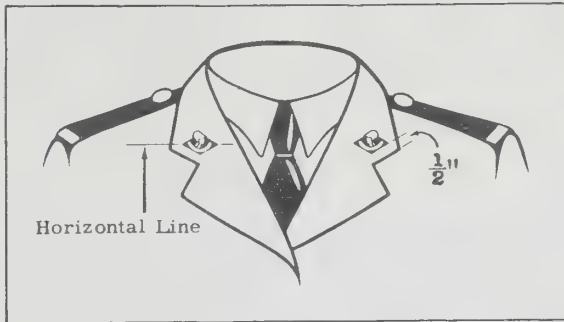
##### 203.03 - BADGES

###### (1) Cap Badge

- (a) The cap badge of corps design will be worn by all ranks, except brigadiers and colonels who will wear the badge authorized for their rank.
- (b) The cap badge will be worn centred on the front of the service cap, the summer service cap, and the blue cap.
- (c) The cap badge is as described in Appendix "A".

###### (2) Collar Badges

- (a) Collar badges of corps design will be worn by all ranks except brigadiers and colonels.
- (b) Collar badges will be worn on the service dress, the summer service dress and the patrol dress jackets. The badge will be centred 1/2 inch above the step of the lapel, the two lateral points horizontal, with Athene facing inwards. (Figure 22)
- (c) Collar badges are described in Appendix "A".

203.03 - BADGES (cont'd)

METHOD OF WEARING  
COLLAR BADGES, CWAC

Figure 22

(3) Good Conduct Badges

Good conduct badges will be worn as prescribed for men, article 201.03, paragraph (3), except that the badge will be drab on a beech brown background. They will not be worn on the summer dress.

(4) Rank and Appointment Badges

(a) Officers

- (i) Rank badges will be as prescribed for male officers, article 201.03, paragraph (5).
- (ii) Metal rank badges will be worn on the summer dress.

(b) Warrant Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and Women

- (i) Rank and appointment badges will be as prescribed for warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men, article 201.03, paragraphs (5) and (6), except that on the summer dress the badges will be worn centred on each sleeve.
- (ii) Embroidered rank and appointment badges will be drab on a beech brown background.

203.03 - BADGES (cont'd)(5) Tradesmen Badges

As prescribed for warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men, article 201.03, paragraph (4), except that the badges will be drab on a beech brown background. Tradesmen badges will not be worn on the summer dress.

(6) Shoulder Badges

- (a) Shoulder badges will be worn in the manner prescribed for officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men, article 201.03, paragraph (8). Metal shoulder badges will be worn on the summer dress.
- (b) All ranks except brigadiers and colonels will wear the shoulder badges of the corps or unit in which they are enrolled.
- (c) Shoulder badges are described in Appendix "A".

203.04 - BRASSARDS

As prescribed for officers, warrant officers non-commissioned officers and men, article 201.05.

203.05 - BUTTONS

Buttons will be of CWAC design in accordance with Section 204 and as described in Appendix "A".

203.06 - CEREMONIAL ACCESSORIES(1) Sashes

- (a) A crimson waist sash will be worn by officers and may be worn by first class warrant officers on the occasions prescribed for nos 1 and 2 orders of dress.
- (b) The sash will be worn round the waist, the tassels hanging on the left side. The bottom of the fringe will hang 2 inches below the skirt of the jacket.

(2) Shoulder Cords (Officers only)

- (a) Shoulder cords will be worn by officers on the occasions prescribed for no 1 order of dress.



203.06 - CEREMONIAL ACCOSSORIES (cont'd)

- (b) The shoulder cord is attached by means of its strap, which passes through the loop on the shoulder of the jacket, and a screw type button at the top.

203.07 - COATS(1) Greatcoat

- (a) The greatcoat will be of the authorized design. The hem of the greatcoat will be 1 inch below that of the skirt.
- (b) The British Warm coat may be worn by officers as prescribed in article 201.08, paragraph (3), except that the hem of the coat will be 1 inch below that of the skirt.

(2) Raincoat

The raincoat is a non-operational garment. It may be worn as a topcoat when the greatcoat is not the authorized order of dress. The hem will be 1 inch below that of the skirt or dress.

203.08 - FOOTWEAR(1) Boots

Brown leather ankle boots may be worn by all ranks when either battledress or field summer slacks are worn. They will not be worn for walking out purposes.

(2) Shoes

- (a) Brown leather shoes will be worn by all ranks with all orders of dress, except as stated in (1) above and (b) below.
- (b) Plain brown calf pumps may be worn by all ranks with service dress, summer service dress and the summer dress when off duty.

203.08 - FOOTWEAR (cont'd)(3) Hose

Nylon stockings will be worn with shoes with all orders of dress except that beech brown socks will be worn with battledress slacks and field summer slacks.

203.09 - GLOVES

- (a) White leather gloves will be worn by all ranks with nos 1 and 2 orders of dress.
- (b) Brown gloves will be worn by all ranks with nos 4 and 6 orders of dress, when ordered. They will not be worn on parade with summer service dress and the summer dress.

203.10 - GORGET PATCHES

Rust coloured gorget patches, as described in Appendix "A", will be worn as prescribed for male officers, article 201.13.

203.11 - HEADRESS(1) Coloured Cap

The coloured cap will be worn with patrol dress in the same manner as prescribed for the service cap.

(2) Service Cap

The service cap will be worn with service dress and battledress. It will be worn slightly lower on the right side.

(3) Summer Service Cap

The summer service cap will be worn with summer service dress, the summer dress and field summer dress in the same manner as prescribed for the service cap.

- (4) Brigadiers and colonels will wear a rust coloured band on the headdress.

203.12 - LANYARDS

(1) The CWAC lanyard described in Appendix "A", will be worn by officers and may be worn by warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and women on the left shoulder of service dress and battledress.

(2) The method of wearing lanyards is illustrated in article 201.18, Figure 19.

203.13 - MOURNING BAND

As prescribed for officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men, article 201.19.

203.14 - NECKTIES

(1) The beech brown necktie will be worn by all ranks with service dress, summer service dress and battledress.

(2) All ranks may wear a plain collar pin or clasp under the knot of the necktie.

203.15 - PATCHES, DISTINGUISHING FORMATION

Formation patches will be worn as prescribed for officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men, article 201.21.

203.16 - SCARVES

The beech brown scarf may be worn by all ranks when the raincoat or greatcoat is worn. It will not be knotted.

203.17 - SHIRTS

(1) The olive drab shirt will be worn by all ranks with battledress, service dress and summer service dress.

(2) The white shirt will be worn by all ranks with patrol dress.

203.18 - SHOULDER BAG

- (1) The brown leather shoulder bag may be worn by all ranks with all orders of dress, when not on parade.
- (2) The shoulder bag will be worn on the left side, with the sling under the left shoulder strap.

203.19 - UNIFORMS(1) Battledress

- (a) The battledress uniform will be of the authorized design.
- (b) The addition of pleats or sewn-in creases on battledress is forbidden.

(2) Field Summer Dress

As prescribed for officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men, article 201.28, paragraph (3).

(3) Patrol Dress

The skirt of the patrol dress will be worn so that the hem is a minimum of 14 inches and a maximum of 16 inches from the ground.

(4) Service Dress

The skirt of the service dress will be worn so that the hem is a minimum of 14 inches and a maximum of 16 inches from the ground.

(5) Summer dress

- (a) The summer dress will be worn so that the hem is a minimum of 14 inches and a maximum of 16 inches from the ground.
- (b) The collar of the dress may be worn buttoned or unbuttoned, at the discretion of the commanding officer.

(6) Summer Service Dress

- (a) The summer service dress uniform will be of the authorized design.
- (b) The skirt will be worn so that the hem is a minimum of 14 inches and a maximum of 16 inches from the ground.





## PART 3

### ITEM OF DRESS AND METHOD OF WEAR

#### Section 204 - Badges and Buttons

##### 204.01 - GENERAL

(1) Badges and buttons are described in Appendix "A". Badges and Buttons will not be procured until approval of their design has been obtained from Army Headquarters.

(2) Authorization of new corps and regimental badges and buttons will be published in Supplements to Canadian Army Orders.

##### 204.02 - DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS

When new designs or alterations to existing designs of badges and buttons are desired, the following information will be submitted to Army Headquarters:

##### (1) Metal Badges and Buttons

- (a) A sketch of the badge or button,
- (b) type of badge, (cap, collar or shoulder),
- (c) dimensions, extreme height and width of the badge and of devices and letters on both badges and buttons,
- (d) nature of metal desired,
- (e) description of the badge and button design, including history and symbolic significance of the component parts.

##### (2) Cloth Shoulder Badges

A sketch, or preferably a coloured drawing of the shoulder badge, actual size.

##### 204.03 - FACTORS GOVERNING DESIGN

The following factors will govern approval of designs of badges and buttons:

##### (1) General

- (a) Each badge or button should have one dominant feature which should be the distinctive device of the corps or unit. The other elements should be as few in number as possible in order to simplify reproduction, avoid confusion of detail, and to maintain significance and individuality.

204.03 - FACTORS GOVERNING DESIGN (cont'd)

- (b) The name of the unit, which is an essential part of the badge, should be displayed on a scroll or annulus.
- (c) It is incorrect to embody in the design any scroll or annulus without a name, motto or other inscription. All inscriptions must read continuously.
- (d) The Crown, if borne on badges or buttons, will conform to the design authorized in Canadian Army Order 64-5, and will be not less than 1/4 the total height of the badge or button. The Crown expresses the sovereignty of Her Majesty the Queen and will not be surmounted by any other feature, although it may be placed upon a maple leaf or other emblem. The use of the Crown requires Royal assent.
- (e) Royal assent is also required before any motto may be used by a corps or unit. When the use of a motto is sought, traditional or other reasons in support of the request must be advanced. The fact that the motto was previously worn by a unit or corps which is perpetuated by the petitioning unit is considered a sufficient reason for submission.
- (f) The motto "HONI SOIT QUI MAL Y PENSE" only will be used on the garter.
- (g) Maple leaves, if used, will conform to the standard maple leaf outlined in Canadian Army Order 64-1.
- (h) As corps or regimental badges and buttons are common to all units forming part thereof, it will not be permissible for a number or numeral to be borne thereon except in the case of a regiment where a number is part of the regimental title as a whole, e.g., 8th Princess Louise's (New Brunswick) Hussars (5th Armoured Regiment).
- (j) The adoption of badges or buttons of an allied corps or unit will be governed by the instructions contained in article 1.12.

(2) Cap and Collar Badges (Metal)

- (a) Badges are restricted to brass, white metal, bronze or black oxidized metal, except that badges for officers and first class warrant officers may be gilt, silver or enamel.
- (b) Cap badges should not exceed approximately 2 inches in height and 2 inches in width.

204.03 - FACTORS GOVERNING DESIGN (cont'd)

- (c) Collar badges should not exceed 1 1/2 inches in height and 1 1/2 inches in width. When the collar badge is a miniature of the cap badge, it should be not less than 1/2 and not more than 3/4 the size of the cap badge.

(3) Buttons

- (a) Buttons are restricted to brass, white metal, bronze or black composition, except that buttons for officers may be of gilt or silver.
- (b) Button designs should include only the feature device of the cap or collar badge. However, in special cases the designation, motto or other pertinent feature may also be included.

(4) Metal Shoulder Badges

- (a) Metal shoulder badges should not exceed 2 inches in length. The letter height should be not more than 1/2 inch for one line and not more than 1/4 inch for a two line badge.
- (b) The designation may be one of the following, as appropriate:
  - (i) letters designating corps or unit, e.g., RCA, PPCLI,
  - (ii) a descriptive word from the designation, e.g., for Loyal Edmonton Regiment, "EDMONTON",
  - (iii) the authorized abbreviation of the designation, e.g., "48 HIGHERS".

(5) Cloth Shoulder Badges

- (a) The outside dimensions should not exceed 6 inches in width and 2 inches in height.
- (b) Material will be of melton cloth with embroidered lettering.
- (c) The corps designation, or unit designation in the case of units of The Royal Canadian Armoured Corps and The Royal Canadian Infantry Corps, will be used on the badge. The lettering will be of a size to permit recognition at a reasonable distance. Script lettering will not be used.



204.03 - FACTORS GOVERNING DESIGN (cont'd)

- (d) The number of colours used will be limited to three, including the embroidery but two are preferable and customary.
- (e) The corps or unit designation will be lettered in full, where possible.
- (f) In all new badge designs, when the word "CANADA" or "CANADIAN" in full does not appear in the title, the word "CANADA" will be added within the bounds of the badge.

PART 4

DESCRIPTIVE DETAIL - ITEMS OF DRESS

GENERAL

In this part, descriptive detail has been included for those items which are not normally supplied through QM stores, and which are not of standard commercial design and therefore not readily available from the civilian trade. Particulars of badges and buttons and full dress uniforms for Active Force military bands however, are given in Appendices "A" and "E" respectively.

Garments manufactured by military tailors will conform in all respects to the descriptions given, and to the Canadian Army specifications where mentioned in these instructions. Copies of the Canadian Army specifications referred to may be obtained by military tailors from:

The Director of Interservice Development,  
220 Wellington Street,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Individuals who purchase from military tailors, garments of the type normally supplied through QM stores, will be responsible for ensuring that such garments are in accordance with the applicable Canadian Army specifications and sealed patterns. The latter are not available for distribution, except in connection with departmental contracts, but may be examined by recognized military tailors at the sealed sample room in Ottawa, on application to:

Controller General,  
DND Inspection Services,  
No 8 Temporary Building,  
Carling Avenue,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

## PART 4

### DESCRIPTIVE DETAIL - ITEMS OF DRESS

#### Section 301 - Officers, Warrant Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and Men

##### 301.01 - BELTS

###### (1) Sam Browne Belt

Brown bridle leather waist belt; width 2 1/8 inches, length to suit the wearer; fitted with a double tongued brass buckle, two brass dees on the top for attaching the shoulder belt (right shoulder) and two on the bottom for attaching the sword frog on the left side; a brass stud and running loop on the left side for the free end of the belt. Shoulder belt; 1 1/4 inches wide, in two pieces each having a chape and stud at one end for attachment to the dees of the belt, the shorter piece fitted with buckle and leather loop for the free end of the longer piece.

###### (2) Shoulder Belt (Highland, Scottish and Irish Regiments)

White buff leather, 3 inches wide, with slings 1 inch wide hanging from two rings; round billets and gilt studs attached to the slings by square gilt wire buckles.

###### (3) Sword Belt

Waist belt 1 3/4 inches wide and shoulder suspender of worsted web, strengthened at strain points with black morocco leather; loops and chapes of morocco leather; dees and fittings of brass.

##### 301.02 - BRITISH WARM COAT

###### (1) Material

Angora cloth of the approved light drab shade, or melton or frieze cloth of the approved shade for service dress. For officers of foot guards the coat will be made of melton or frieze cloth.

###### (2) Description

Double breasted pattern to reach to the knee; turn down collar 2 inches deep with lapel and step; tab under the left side of the collar to fasten when required to a bone button, placed under right side of the collar; three large leather buttons on each side to show; sleeves plain with 3 1/2 inch slit and two small leather buttons on each cuff; two horizontal pockets with flap and one inside

301.02 - BRITISH WARM COAT (cont'd)

breast pocket; shoulder straps of same material as the coat and fastened with a small bone button under the collar.

301.03 - FORAGE CAP, COLOURED

(1) Canadian Army drawing RD 489.

(2) Blue cloth with black patent leather peak; black patent leather chin strap  $\frac{3}{8}$  inch wide, buttoned on two buttons of corps or regimental design (20 or 22 ligne) placed immediately behind the corners of the peak; a fixed or removable band  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide, colours as detailed in Appendix "C". Peaks of officers' caps will be embroidered as stated in Article 201.14(5).

301.04 - HOSE AND HOSETOPS (COLOURED)

(1) Knitted wool; turned down top,  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide; shaped to fit the leg.

(2) Patterns:

- "A" - Alternate red and black diamonds on a ground of red, shot with black.
- "B" - Alternate red and white diamonds on a ground of red, shot with white.
- "C" - Alternate red and green diamonds on a ground of red, shot with green.
- "D" - Alternate red and light green diamonds on a ground of red, shot with dark green.
- "E" - Four diamonds (one blue, one green, and two green shot with blue) within a diamond (half white and half red) on a ground of green shot with blue.
- "F" - Alternate royal blue and tan diamonds, on a ground of royal blue shot with tan.
- "G" - Green diamonds on a ground of dark saffron; red lines inter-crossing to form the outline of diamonds.



301.05 - MESS DRESS(1) Jacket

(a) Army specification CDA/DID/CLO 7-5-6.

(b) Material

- (i) Shell - Pre-shrunk barathea; body, sleeves and shoulder straps, scarlet; collar and cuffs, midnight blue.
- (ii) Linings - Body, scarlet twill rayon viscose; sleeves, white satin rayon acetate.

(c) Pattern

- (i) Single breasted with open fronts; stand-up collar 1 3/4 inches in depth all around, closed by two hooks and eyes and fitted inside with black patent leather tab; length to reach to the waistline at the sides, the bottom of the back ending in a point at the centre 1 3/4 inches below the length at the side seams; shoulder straps 2 1/4 inches wide at the base, tapering to 1 5/8 inches at the centre of the buttonhole and shaped to a point 3/4 inch above the buttonhole; around the top and front edges of the collar, 1/2 inch gold lace and around the base a line of gold Russia braid.
- (ii) Details of gold lace or braid for senior officers as specified in table to Article 201.18.

(2) Waistcoat

(a) Army specification No CDA/DID/CLO 7-5-7.

(b) Material

- (i) Shell - Fronts, pre-shrunk barathea; colours as detailed in the table to Article 201.28; back, single thickness twill rayon viscose, colour to match the fronts.
- (ii) Linings - Facings, rayon viscose; colour to match fronts; balance, good quality nainsook.

(c) Pattern

- (i) Round neck; fastened at the front by hooks and eyes along the full length, alternating from side to side; a curtain of shell material, having an effective width of 2 1/2 inches extending the full length of the right fore part, secured under the front edge of the lining; a double jetted pocket 3 1/2 inches in width on each fore part 2 3/4 inches above the bottom edge; back made in two pieces joined at the centre

301.05 - MESS DRESS (cont'd)

with a French seam; top of back and shoulder seams covered with twill rayon viscose of matching colour.

- (ii) Gold lace or braid for senior officers as detailed in table to Article 201.28.

(3) Cumme rbund

- (a) Army specification No CDA/DID/CLO 7-5-8.

(b) Material

Rayon viscose satin; colours as stated in table to article 201.28.

(c) Pattern

Width 6 inches to a point 9 inches from each end then tapering gradually to a width of 3 inches; secured by two straps of the same material, double thickness, 4 1/2 inches long and 3/4 inch wide on one end and two, 2-pronged buckles, 1 inch from the opposite end.

(4) Trousers

Patrol dress trousers as described in Article 301.06.

301.06 - PATROL DRESS

(1) Jacket

(a) Material

- (i) Shell - Officers and first class warrant officers - blue baratheas of approved shade. Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men - dark blue serge of the approved shade.
- (ii) Linings - body, collar and pocket flaps - black rayon twill
- pockets - black cotton twill
- sleeves - pearl rayon twill
- collar - interlined with heavy buckram
- fronts - interlined with hymo-cloth and felt.

301.06 - PATROL DRESS (cont'd)(b) Pattern

- (i) Officers and first class warrant officers - patrol pattern single breasted, with side bodies, and side vents 4 1/2 inches in depth; stand-up collar, maximum height 2 1/4 inches, closed with two hooks and eyes; white linen strip collar, secured by five metal studs sewn on the inside of the jacket collar, to show 1/8 inch; two breast pockets with centre pleat 1 1/2 inches wide, three-point flap and small button, flaps secured at outer corners with dome fasteners; pockets approximately 6 1/2 inches wide and 7 inches deep from top edge of flap; two hip pockets, patch type with three-point flap, approximately 7 1/2 inches wide at the mount, 9 1/2 inches wide at the bottom and 10 inches deep from top of the flap, the depth varying slightly according to height of the wearer, the top of the hip flap in line with the bottom button; five medium buttons down the front, the top button always being 1 1/4 inches from the collar seam; two closing hooks and eyes placed at the waist line, the hooks affixed under the left front flap and the eyes on the edge of the right flap; cuffs blunt-pointed 6 inches deep at the point and 2 1/2 inches deep at the narrowest part; detachable shoulder straps of shell material, suitably stiffened, 2 1/4 inches wide at the sleeve head and 1 1/2 inches at centre of the buttonhole, with rounded point, each fastened with a small screw type button and the tongue of the strap passing through a loop fitted on the sleeve head seam.
- (ii) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men - as for officers and first class warrant officers except; hip pockets, slash pattern with straight flaps; shoulder straps 2 1/8 inches wide throughout length to rounded point, sewn on and not stiffened, fastened at the point with a small button and buttonhole.

(2) Trousers(a) Material

- (i) Officers and first class warrant officers - dark blue baratheia of same shade as jacket.
- (ii) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men - dark blue serge of same shade as jacket.

301.06 - PATROL DRESS (cont'd)(2) (b) Pattern

Cut to civilian pattern; front pleated at waist and fitted with a cash pocket on right side and two side pockets; bottoms of the legs shaped to drape over the instep; coloured stripes and welts, as prescribed in Appendix "C", at the outside seams. For officers the waist should be cut high enough to permit wearing with mess dress.

301.07 - SASHES(1) Shoulder Sash, Highland, Scottish and Irish Regiments

Officers and first class warrant officers of Highland Scottish and Irish regiments - crimson silk Highland pattern; dimensions unstretched, 15 inches wide in the middle and 7 inches at the commencement of the fringe.

(2) Waist Sashes(a) General Officers

Gold and crimson silk net, 2 1/4 inches wide; two crimson stripes, 1/4 inch wide, the rest gold; fastened with a hidden 4-bar buckle fitted with horizontal overlapping loops; two round fringed tassels suspended from a drop from each half of the buckle.

(b) Other Officers and First Class Warrant Officers, except in Highland, Scottish and Irish Regiments

Crimson silk net, backed with red leather, without pleats; width 2 3/4 inches; fastened with a hidden 4-bar buckle fitted with horizontal overlapping loops; two round fringed tassels suspended from a drop from each half of the buckle.

301.08 - SERVICE DRESS(1) Jacket(a) Material

(i) Shell - drab barathea of approved shade. The drab material previously authorized in accordance with regimental custom and of the approved shade may continue to be used.

(ii) Linings - lined or unlined as required, colour similar to shell material.



301.08 - SERVICE DRESS(1) (b) Pattern

Single breasted, cut as a lounge coat to the waist, with back seam; loose at the chest and shoulders and fitted at the waist; military skirt to bottom edge, opening at the back from the bottom of the garment to the waistband; length of skirt 13 inches for an officer 5 feet 9 inches, varying in proportion to the height; four large corps or regimental buttons down the front; step collar with depth of opening about 3 inches; shoulder straps of shell material, 2 1/2 inches wide at the base and tapering to 1 1/2 inches at the buttonhole, and fastened with a medium corps or regimental button; two cross-patch breast pockets, 6 1/2 inches wide and 7 1/2 inches deep to the top of the flap, box pleat in centre 2 1/4 inches wide, three-point flap 6 1/2 inches wide and 2 1/4 inches deep, fastened with a medium corps or regimental button; two expanding pockets at the sides, below the waist, 9 1/2 inches in width at the top and 10 1/2 inches at the bottom and 8 inches deep to the top of the pocket, with a flap 3 1/2 inches deep and 10 3/4 inches wide fastened with a medium corps or regimental button; top of the pockets tacked down at the corners; plain sleeves, with pointed cuffs 2 1/2 inches in width, rising to 6 inches at the point; two brass hooks affixed at the waist, one at each side seam, to support the belt.

(2) Trousers(a) Material

Drab barathea of same shade as the jacket.

(b) Pattern

Plain waist; no cuffs; front, side and hip pockets and belt loops, optional.

301.09 - SHOULDER CORDS(1) General Officers

Plaited gold wire basket cord 3/16 inch in diameter; 2 1/4 inches wide and approximately 6 1/2 inches in length, terminating in a 4 inch wing at the outer end; fitted on the underside with a stiffening board covered with blue cloth and having a black tape, 1/2 inch in width, across the centre, and a metal eyelet at the inner end for the shank of the screw type button; a black tape 1/2 inch in width, fastened at the outer end and extending the length of the stiffening board with a metal eyelet at the inner end.

301.09 - SHOULDER CORDS (cont'd)(2) Other Officers

Three round gold basket cords, 1/4 inch in diameter, twisted; 1 1/4 inches wide and approximately 6 inches long; fitted on the underside with stiffening board and tapes as for general officers.

301.10 - SWORD KNOTS(1) General Officers

Gold and crimson cord and acorn, with sliding keeper; overall length 17 1/2 inches.

(2) Other Officers

Gold cord and acorn, with sliding keeper; overall length 17 1/2 inches.

301.11 - SWORD SLINGS(1) General Officers

Crimson Russia leather 1 inch wide, with gold oak leaf lace 7/8 inch wide; flat billets and studs.

(2) All other officers and first class warrant officers, except in Highland, Scottish and Irish regiments

As for general officers but with plain gold lace and lion head buckles.

## PART 4

### DESCRIPTIVE DETAIL - ITEMS OF DRESS

#### Section 302 - Nursing Sisters and Non-Medical Officers (Female), RCAMC

##### 302.01 - BALMORAL

Navy blue felt cloth; one piece, unlined; size 22 1/2, measuring 11 1/4 inches from front to back on a false headband, 3/4 inch wide, bound on the inside by a 1 inch black ribbon and a 1/2 inch shirred cloth band; formed sides 1 1/2 inches high at the back, increasing to 3 inches in front; circumference of the crown 32 inches.

##### 302.02 - BELT, BROWN LEATHER

Dark tan bridle leather; plain leather strap, 1 1/2 inches wide and of a length to suit the wearer; fitted with an interlocking gilt and silver buckle with the Royal Crest in silver superimposed on the centre; left half of the buckle sewn to the belt and backed by a leather tongue, 2 inches by 4 1/2 inches; free end of belt passed through right half of buckle, doubled back inside and fastened to belt by means of single tongue brass buckle; sliding loop 1/2 inch wide.

##### 302.03 - CAP, DIETICIAN

(1) Army Specification: CDA/DID/CLO-2-49.

(2) White utility cloth, 5 1/4 ounce; one piece design, 12 1/2 inches wide and 7 3/4 inches deep, with a 4 inch back section; back corners fastened by buttons.

##### 302.04 - CAPE

(1) Army Specification: CDA/DID/CLO-13-3-2.

(2) Material

(a) Shell - Blue worsted serge, 9 ounce.

(b) Lining - Fully lined with dull cherry satin crepe.

(3) Pattern

One piece body with stand-up collar, 1 3/8 inches high at the opening and 1 5/8 inches at the back, closed by two hooks and eyes; length to be sufficient to cover the finger tips when the hand and fingers are extended outwards. A cape securing strap, 2 inches wide, tacked below the collar lining, with a buttonhole

302.04 - CAPE (cont'd)

on the right end and two 45 ligne buttons sewn on the left end; the strap sufficiently long to pass over the shoulders, cross on the chest and button at the small of the back. An ornamental fastener consisting of two gilt lion heads, 1 1/2 inches high and 1 1/2 inches wide on each side, 1 1/2 inches below the collar and 1 1/4 inches from the opening on the outside; a 3 1/2 inch gilt linked chain secured to the left lion head for attaching to a 1 inch hook on the right one.

302.05 - GREATCOAT

(1) Army Specification: CDA/DID/CLO-12-3-4.

(2) Material

- (a) Shell - Navy blue beaver melton cloth.
- (b) Lining - Fronts 3/4 lined and back lined to the waist with navy blue satin.

(3) Pattern

Double breasted with four large RCAMC buttons evenly spaced from collar to waist on each front; two side pockets with flaps, 6 1/2 inches long and 2 3/4 inches deep, the right pocket fitted with a ticket pocket; sewn in shoulder straps 2 1/2 inches wide at the base, narrowing to 1 3/5 inches at the top and secured by a small RCAMC button; an inverted box pleat in the centre of the back and knife pleats equidistant from the centre seam and the side seams; a half belt 2 1/4 inches wide sewn into the side seams at the waist; two piece sleeves, with a 4 inch vent at the wrist closed by three buttons and buttonholes; an inside breast pocket on the right front and a closure tab on the left facing; turned down collar 3 1/2 inches deep with lapel and step.

302.06 - MESS DRESS

(1) Jacket

(a) Army Specification: CDA/DID/CLO-7-5-4.

(b) Material

- (i) Shell - Blue silk rayon alpine cloth.
- (ii) Lining - Top of the back and side fronts lined with rayon alpine cloth.

(c) Pattern - Double breasted, fitted jacket, with three piece back and two side fronts extending to the waist; a three piece peplum, 6 1/4 inches



302.06 - MESS DRESS (cont'd)

wide, extending down from the waist, six medium RCAMC buttons on each front, the left front fitted with six buttonholes; one piece sleeves, fitted with a slide fastener, 4 inches long at the seam, and a cuff attaching hook; an inside hanging breast pocket on the right side front; sewn on shoulder straps, 1 3/4 inches wide, triangular at the top, secured with a small RCAMC button.

(2) Skirt

- (a) Material - As for jacket.
- (b) Pattern - Six gore skirt with a slide fastener opening on the left side; sewn in waist band, 1 1/4 inches wide, with two hooks and eyes closure.

302.07 - PATROL DRESS(1) Jacket

- (a) Army Specification: CDA/DID/CLO-7-6-2.
- (b) Material
  - (i) Shell - Blue worsted serge.
  - (ii) Lining - Fully lined with blue rayon twill.
- (c) Pattern - Single breasted with four 30 ligne RCAMC buttons down the front; loose fitting at the bust and shoulders but close fitting at the waist; two piece back and three piece fore parts; two dummy side pockets, with flaps 5 inches long at the top, 2 1/2 inches wide at the back and narrowing to 1 5/8 inches at the front; inside breast pocket on the right fore part and inside pencil pocket on the left; two piece plain set-in type sleeves; sewn in shoulder straps 2 1/4 inches wide at the base, narrowing to 1 1/2 inches at the top and secured with a 20 ligne RCAMC button; turned down collar 1 1/2 inches deep with lapel and step.

(2) Skirt

- (a) Material - As for jacket.
- (b) Pattern - Six gore skirt, with slide fastener opening on the left; sewn on waist band 1 5/8 inches wide, with a one button closure; a change pocket 3 inches deep on the right front side below the waist band.

302.08 - RAINCOAT

(1) Army Specification: CDA/DID/CLO-8-2-6.

(2) Material

(a) Shell - Navy blue gabardine.

(b) Lining - Fully lined with navy blue rayon twill, 5 ounce.

(3) Pattern

Single breasted with a four button fly front; a buttonhole on the right lapel and a button behind the left lapel break to permit collar closure; all around belt, 2 inches wide, fitted with a sliding loop and a plastic imitation leather covered buckle passing through a loop sewn in each side seam of the coat; a welted slash pocket with a 7 1/2 inch opening on each fore part; 17 inch vent at the back with button and buttonhole to permit closure; two piece raglan sleeves; convertible collar.

302.09 - SHOULDER BAG

Boxed calf leather; rectangular shape; 7 1/2 inches high, 9 inches long and 3 3/4 inches wide at the bottom, opening with a bellows action to 5 1/2 inches wide at the top; rounded flap 3 inches wide, closing with a turn buckle fastener. A three piece sling, 5/8 inch wide; one piece 5 inches long fitted with two metal rings at one end and the other end sewn to a ring on the left side of the bag; one piece 9 inches long sewn to a ring at the right side of the bag; a third piece 30 inches long fitted with two rings at one end; a shoulder pad 12 inches long and 2 inches wide tapering to 1 1/2 inches at each end and slotted to fit over the long strap.

302.10 - VEIL

(1) Army Specification: CDA/DID/CLO-2-7-1.

(2) White cotton organdy, 40 1/2 inches square, with a 2 inch finished hem all around.

302.11 - WORK DRESS (BLUE)

(1) Army Specification: CDA/DID/CLO-17-3-5.

302.11 - WORK DRESS (BLUE) (cont'd)

(2) Blue cotton drill, 5 ounce; princess style, with three piece back shaped by a seam from the top of each shoulder to the bottom of the back; three piece fore part shaped in the same manner as the back, with a 6 button and zipper closure, the zipper commencing 9 inches below the waist; one piece short sleeves with sewn on cuffs; all around belt, 1 5/8 inches wide, with 2 dome fasteners; two belt loops sewn into the side seams; a patch pocket 6 inches deep and 6 1/4 inches wide on each front side panel; sewn in shoulder straps, 1 1/2 inches wide, secured by a small button at the top; convertible collar.

PART 4

DESCRIPTIVE DETAIL - ITEMS OF DRESS

Section 303 - Officers, Warrant Officers, Non-Commissioned  
Officers and Women - CWAC

301.01 - COLOURED CAP

To be notified later.

303.02 - PATROL DRESS

To be notified later.





Orders and Instructions for Dress of the Canadian Army

Appendix "A"

DESCRIPTION OF BADGES, BUTTONS AND LANYARDS

GENERAL OFFICERS, BRIGADIERS AND COLONELS

	<u>TABLE</u>
General Officers	1
Brigadiers and Colonels	2

CORPS

The Royal Canadian Armoured Corps	3
The Royal Canadian Artillery	4
The Corps of Royal Canadian Engineers	5
The Royal Canadian Corps of Signals	6
The Royal Canadian Infantry Corps	7
The Royal Canadian Army Service Corps	8
The Royal Canadian Army Medical Corps	9
The Royal Canadian Dental Corps	10
The Royal Canadian Ordnance Corps	11
The Corps of Royal Canadian Electrical and Mechanical Engineers	12
The Royal Canadian Army Pay Corps	13
The Canadian Postal Corps	14
The Royal Canadian Army Chaplain Corps	15
The Canadian Provost Corps	16
The Canadian Women's Army Corps	17
The Canadian Intelligence Corps	18
The Canadian Officers' Training Corps	19
General List	20
The Cadet Services of Canada	21 ★
Not allocated	22 - 26

REGIMENTS

The Royal Canadian Horse Artillery	27
------------------------------------	----

THE ROYAL CANADIAN ARMoured CORPS

The Royal Canadian Dragoons (1st Armoured Regiment)	28
Lord Strathcona's Horse (Royal Canadians) (2nd Armoured Regiment)	29
The Governor General's Horse Guards (3rd Armoured Regiment)	30
4th Princess Louise Dragoon Guards (4th Armoured Car Regiment)	31 ★
The Halifax Rifles (23rd Armoured Regiment)	32
The Queen's York Rangers (1st American Regiment) (25th Armoured Regiment)	33 ★
The Ontario Regiment (11th Armoured Regiment)	34 ★
The Sherbrooke Regiment (12th Armoured Regiment)	35 ★
8th Princess Louise's (New Brunswick) Hussars (5th Armoured Regiment)	36
Le Régiment de Trois-Rivières (24th Armoured Regiment)	37
1st Hussars (6th Armoured Regiment)	38 ★

DESCRIPTION OF BADGES, BUTTONS AND LANYARDS (cont'd)

(2)

TABLE

THE ROYAL CANADIAN ARMOURD CORPS (cont'd)

The Prince Edward Island Regiment (17th Reconnaissance Regiment)	39
6th Duke of Connaught's Royal Canadian Hussars (15th Armoured Regiment)	40 ★
The British Columbia Regiment (Duke of Connaught's Own) (13th Armoured Regiment)	41
7th/11th Hussars (16th Reconnaissance Regiment)	42 ★
12th Manitoba Dragoons (18th Armoured Car Regiment)	43 ★
17th Duke of York's Royal Canadian Hussars (7th Reconnaissance Regiment)	44 ★
19th Alberta Armoured Car Regiment	45 ★
14th Canadian Hussars (8th Armoured Car Regiment)	46 ★
The King's Own Calgary Regiment (14th Armoured Regiment)	47
The British Columbia Dragoons (9th Reconnaissance Regiment)	48
The Fort Garry Horse (10th Armoured Regiment)	49
20th Saskatchewan Armoured Regiment	50 ★
Le Régiment de Hull (21st Armoured Regiment)	51
The Windsor Regiment (22nd Reconnaissance Regiment)	52 ★
Not allocated	53 - 56

THE ROYAL CANADIAN INFANTRY CORPS

The Royal Canadian Regiment	57
Princess Patricia's Canadian Light Infantry	58
Royal 22e Régiment	59
The Governor General's Foot Guards	60 ★
The Canadian Grenadier Guards	61 ★
The Queen's Own Rifles of Canada	62
Victoria Rifles of Canada	63
The Black Watch (Royal Highland Regiment) of Canada	64
The Royal Rifles of Canada	65 ★
Les Voltigeurs de Québec (Motor)	66 ★
The Royal Regiment of Canada	67 ★
The Royal Hamilton Light Infantry (Wentworth Regiment)	68
The Princess of Wales' Own Regiment	69 ★
The Hastings and Prince Edward Regiment	70
The Lincoln and Welland Regiment	71 ★
The Oxford Rifles	72 ★
The Canadian Fusiliers (City of London Regiment) (Machine Gun)	73 ★
The Elgin Regiment	74 ★
The Perth Regiment	75 ★
The Highland Light Infantry of Canada	76 ★
The Lorne Scots (Peel, Dufferin and Halton Regiment)	77 ★
The Midland Regiment	78 ★
The Stormont Dundas and Glengarry Highlanders	79 ★
Le Régiment de Montmagny	80 ★
Le Régiment de Québec (Mitrailleuses)	81 ★
Le Régiment de la Chaudière	82 ★
Le Régiment de Chateauguay	83 ★
Les Fusiliers Mont-Royal	84
The Princess Louise Fusiliers (Machine Gun)	85 ★
The Carleton and York Regiment	86
The West Nova Scotia Regiment	87 ★
The North Shore (New Brunswick) Regiment	88 ★
The New Brunswick Scottish	89 ★
Le Régiment de Joliette	90 ★
Le Régiment de St Hyacinthe	91 ★

THE ROYAL CANADIAN INFANTRY CORPS (cont'd)

The Pictou Highlanders (Motor)	92 ★
The North Nova Scotia Highlanders	93
The Cape Breton Highlanders	94 ★
Le Régiment de Maisonneuve	95 ★
The Cameron Highlanders of Ottawa	96 ★
Fusiliers du St Laurent	97 ★
The Royal Winnipeg Rifles	98
The Essex Scottish	99 ★
48th Highlanders of Canada	100
Le Régiment du Saguenay	101 ★
The Algonquin Regiment	102
The Kent Regiment	103 ★
Le Régiment de Lévis	104 ★
The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders of Canada (Princess Louise's)	105 ★
The Prince Albert and Battleford Volunteers	106 ★
The Lake Superior Scottish Regiment (Motor)	107 ★
The Regina Rifle Regiment	108
The Winnipeg Grenadiers	109 ★
The Rocky Mountain Rangers	110 ★
The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders of Canada	111 ★
Les Fusiliers de Sherbrooke	112 ★
The Calgary Highlanders	113 ★
The Westminster Regiment (Motor)	114 ★
The Seaforth Highlanders of Canada	115 ★
The Winnipeg Light Infantry	116 ★
The Saskatoon Light Infantry (Machine Gun)	117 ★
The Canadian Scottish Regiment (Princess Mary's)	118
The Royal Montreal Regiment (Machine Gun)	119 ★
The South Alberta Regiment	120 ★
The Loyal Edmonton Regiment	121
The Toronto Scottish Regiment	122 ★
The Irish Regiment of Canada	123 ★
The South Saskatchewan Regiment	124 ★
The Royal Newfoundland Regiment	125 ★
Not allocated	126 - 129

UNIVERSITY AND CANADIAN SERVICES COLLEGES CONTINGENTS  
OF THE CANADIAN OFFICERS' TRAINING CORPS

Acadia University	130 ★
Carleton College	131 ★
College Sainte-Anne	132 ★
Collège Militaire Royal de Saint Jean	133 ★
Dalhousie and King's Universities	134 ★
Laval University	135 ★
Les Collèges Jean-de-Brébeuf et Ste-Marie	136 ★
Loyola College	137 ★
Memorial University of Newfoundland	138 ★
Mount Allison University	139 ★
McGill University	140 ★
McMaster University	141 ★
Nova Scotia Technical College	142 ★
Ontario Agricultural & Veterinary College	143 ★
Queen's University	144 ★



DESCRIPTION OF BADGES, BUTTONS AND LANYARDS (cont'd)

(4)

UNIVERSITY AND CANADIAN SERVICES COLLEGES CONTINGENTS  
OF THE CANADIAN OFFICERS' TRAINING CORPS (cont'd)

TABLE

The Royal Military College	145 ★
Sir George Williams College	146 ★
St Dunstons College	147 ★
St Frances Xavier University	148 ★
St Joseph's College	149 ★
St Thomas University	150 ★
Universite de Montreal	151 ★
University of Alberta	152 ★
University of Bishops College	153 ★
University of British Columbia	154 ★
University of Manitoba	155 ★
University of New Brunswick	156 ★
University of Ottawa	157 ★
University of Saskatchewan	158 ★
University of St Mary's College	159 ★
University of Toronto	160 ★
University of Western Ontario	161 ★

★ To be included at a later date.

ORDERS AND INSTRUCTIONS FOR DRESS OF THE CANADIAN ARMY

GENERAL OFFICERS

TABLE -1

Appendix "A" (Cont'd)

BADGES					BUTTON	LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		Description		
		METAL	CLOTH			
<u>Description</u> Crossed sword and baton within a laurel wreath, surmounted by the Royal Crest.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 2 7/8 inches Width - 2 1/4 inches  <u>Material</u> Gold embroidery on dark blue melton cloth; the blade of the sword in silver.	<u>Description</u> Gorget patches - triangular at the points, shaped at the base to fit the collar; a gorget button with mounted crest (20 or 22 ligne) at the pointed end.  <u>Dimensions</u>  <u>Patrol Dress</u> Length - 3 1/2 inches to 4 1/2 inches, depending on the neck measurement. Width - 1 1/4 inches  Service dress and summer service dress Length - 3 1/2 inches Width - 1 1/4 inches	<u>Description</u> The word "CANADA"  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 3/8 inch Width - 1 1/2 inches  <u>Material</u> Silver on shoulder cords (may be either metal or embroidered). Gilt on cloth shoulder straps.	<u>Description</u> The word "CANADA" in white or very pale drab letters, 1/2 inch in height, on drab cloth background.	<u>Description</u> Crossed sword and baton within a laurel wreath.  <u>Material</u> Gilt.		

(2)

BADGES					BUTTON	LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		CLOTH		
		METAL				
	<p><u>Dimensions (cont'd)</u></p> <p>Battledress and field summer dress</p> <p>Length - 2 inches Width - 1 inch</p> <p><u>Material</u></p> <p>(a) Scarlet melton cloth except for the following:</p> <p>RCAMC - dull cherry RCDC - emerald green RCAPC - yellow RCACHC - purple</p> <p>(b) (i) Patrol dress, service dress and summer service dress</p> <p>Gold oakleaf embroi- dery down the centre.</p> <p>(ii) Battledress and field summer dress</p> <p>Plain gold braid, 1/5 inch wide, down the centre.</p>					

BADGES					BUTTON	LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		Description		
		METAL	CLOTH			
<u>Description</u>  The Royal Crest.  <u>Dimensions</u>  Height - 2 inches Width - 1 3/8 inches  <u>Material</u>  Gold embroidery on dark blue melton cloth, except for the Royal Canadian Army Chaplain Corps, gold embroidery on black melton cloth.	<u>Description</u>  Gorget patches - triangular at the points, shaped at the base to fit the collar; a gorget button with mounted crest (20 or 22 ligne) at the pointed end.  <u>Dimensions</u>  <u>Patrol dress</u>  Length - 3 1/2 to 4 1/2 inches, depending on neck measurement. Width - 1 1/4 inches  <u>Service dress and Summer service dress</u>  Length - 3 1/2 inches Width - 1 1/4 inches  <u>Battledress and field summer dress</u>  Length - 2 inches Width - 1 inch	<u>Description</u>  The word "CANADA"  <u>Dimensions</u>  Height - 3/8 inch Width - 1 1/2 inches  <u>Material</u>  Silver on shoulder cords (may be either metal or embroidered).  Gilt on cloth shoulder straps.	<u>Description</u>  The word "CANADA" in white or very pale drab letters, 1/2 inch in height, on a drab cloth background.	<u>Description</u>  Within the Garter and motto the Royal Cypher, the whole surmounted by the Crown.  <u>Material</u>  Gilt.	---	



(2)

BADGES					LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		BUTTON	
		METAL	CLOTH		
	<p><u>Material</u></p> <p>Scarlet melton cloth with a line of crimson silk gimp, except for the following:</p> <p><u>Colour of patch and gimp</u></p> <p>RCAMC - dull cherry RCDC - emerald green RCAPC - yellow RCAhC - purple</p>				

THE ROYAL CANADIAN ARMOURÉD CORPS

TABLE - 3

Appendix "A" (Cont'd)

BADGES					LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		BUTTON	
		METAL	CLOTH		
<u>Description</u> A mailed gauntlet for the right hand, fist clenched, palm to the front, with a billet on the wrist inscribed "RCAC"; issuing from the wrist upwards, two concentric circles, broken and barbed at the top; the whole surmounted by the Crown.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 1/2 inches Width - 1 1/8 inches  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers Silver. (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men White metal.	<u>Description</u> As for cap badge.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 1/8 inches Width - 7/8 inch  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers Silver. (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men White metal.	<u>Description</u> The letters "RCAC"  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 7/16 inch Width - 1 1/2 inches  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers Silver. (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men White metal.	<u>Description</u> On a yellow cloth background, the words "ROYAL CANADIAN ARMOURÉD CORPS" in red letters, 5/16 inch in height.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 1/8 inches Width - 3 3/4 inches	<u>Description</u> The letters "RCAC" in script, ensigned by the Crown.  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers Silver. (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men White metal.	

BADGES					LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		BUTTON	
		METAL	CLOTH		
<u>Description</u> A field gun surmounted by a scroll inscribed "UBIQUE"; below the gun a scroll inscribed "QUO FAS ET GLORIA DUCUNT"; the whole surmounted by the Crown. <u>Dimensions</u> (a) Coloured forage cap Khaki forage cap Height - 2 inches Width - 2 1/4 inches (b) Other headdress Height - 1 7/16 inches Width - 1 13/16 inches	<u>Description</u> (a) <u>Patrol dress</u> A seven flamed artillery grenade (b) <u>Service dress</u> Summer service dress A seven flamed artillery grenade with a scroll below, inscribed "UBIQUE". <u>Dimensions</u> (a) <u>Patrol dress</u> Height - 1 5/16 inches Width - 1 1/16 inches (b) <u>Other dress</u> Height - 1 1/2 inches Width - 7/8 inch	<u>Description</u> The letters "RCA". <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 1/2 inch Width - 1 3/8 inches <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers Gilt. (b) Second class warrant officers and commissioned men Brass.	<u>Description</u> (a) Corps On a blue cloth background the words "ROYAL CANADIAN ARTILLERY" in red letters, 3/8 inch in height (b) <u>Unit</u> On a blue cloth background the unit designation in red letters, 3/8 inch in height <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 3/4 inch Width - 5 1/4 inches	<u>Description</u> A field gun with the word "CANADA" below; the whole ensigned by the Crown. <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers Gilt. (b) Second class warrant officers non-commissioned officers and men Brass.	
<u>Description</u> A white cord lanyard, length 30 inches with overknots commencing 1 inch from one end and continuing to a length of approximately 11 3/4 inches, ending in a whipped cord. Worn by second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men, except untrained gunners.					

THE ROYAL CANADIAN ARTILLERY

TABLE - 4

Appendix "A" (Cont'd)

(2)

BADGES					BUTTON	LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		CLOTH		
		METAL				
<u>Material</u> (a) <u>Officers and first class warrant officers</u>  Khaki forage cap - bronze  Other headdress - gilt  (b) <u>Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men</u>  Brass.	<u>Material</u> (a) <u>Officers and first class warrant officers</u>  (i) <u>Patrol dress</u>  Gold embroidered.  (ii) <u>Service dress and summer service dress</u>  Bronze.  (b) <u>Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men</u>  Brass.					



BADGES				BUTTON	LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER			
		METAL	CLOTH		
<u>Description</u> On a wreath of maple leaves, the Garter and motto "HONI SOIT QUI MAL Y PENSE"; within the Garter the Royal Cypher, pierced; below the Garter upon the wreath of maple leaves, a scroll inscribed "ROYAL CANADIAN ENGINEERS"; the whole surmounted by the Crown.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 13/16 inches Width - 1 11/16 inches  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  The wreath of maple leaves in silver, remainder of badge in gilt.	<u>Description</u> A nine-flamed grenade with a scroll below bearing the motto "UBIQUE".  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 1/2 inches Width - 1 1/2 inches  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  Height - 1 3/4 inches Width - 1 inch  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Height - 1 1/4 inches Width - 3/4 inch	<u>Description</u> The letters "RCE".  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1/2 inch Width - 1 1/2 inches  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  Gilt  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.	<u>Description</u> On a red cloth background, the words "ROYAL CANADIAN ENGINEERS" in blue letters, 5/16 inch in height.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 3/4 inch Width - 5 inches  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  Gilt	<u>Description</u> Within the Garter and motto "HONI SOIT QUI MAL Y PENSE", the Royal Cypher; encircling the Garter the words "ROYAL CANADIAN ENGINEERS"; superimposed on the top of the Garter the Crown.	

(2)

BADGES					LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		BUTTON	
		METAL	CLOTH		
<u>Material (cont'd)</u>  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  The wreath of maple leaves in white metal, remainder of badge in brass.	<u>Material</u>  (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  Patrol dress - gold embroidery on blue cloth; the motto "UBIQUE" in silver embroidery on a light blue ground.  Service dress and summer service dress - bronze.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.			<u>Material (cont'd)</u>  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.	

BADGES					LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		BUTTON	
		METAL	CLOTH		
<u>Description</u>  An oval inscribed "ROYAL CANADIAN CORPS OF SIGNALS" surmounted by the Crown; within the oval the figure of mercury standing on the globe. Below and partly encircling the oval, two sprays of maple leaves; stems crossed at the bottom and fastened with a ribbon; the whole resting on a scroll bearing the motto "VELOX VERSUTUS VIGILANS".  <u>Dimensions</u>  Height - 1 3/4 inches Width - 1 7/8 inches  <u>Material</u>  (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  Coloured forage cap - gilt with figure of Mercury and the globe in silver.	<u>Description</u>  A scroll inscribed with the motto "VELOX VERSUTUS VIGILANS" surmounted by a beaver over the centre and a spray of maple leaves on either side; resting on the maple leaves, two crossed signalling flags supporting the monogram "RCCS" in script; the whole surmounted by the Crown.  <u>Dimensions</u>  Height - 1 inch Width - 1 1/4 inches  <u>Material</u>  (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  Mess dress and patrol dress - gilt, with enamelled flags, one blue, the other white, with a blue horizontal stripe.	<u>Description</u>  The letters "RCCS"  <u>Dimensions</u>  Height - 1 1/2 inch Width - 1 5/8 inches  <u>Material</u>  (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  Gilt.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.	<u>Description</u>  On a dark blue cloth background, the words "ROYAL CANADIAN SIGNALS" in white letters, 3/8 inch in height.  <u>Dimensions</u>  Height - 3/4 inch Width - 1 1/2 inches  <u>Material</u>  (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  Gilt.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.	<u>Description</u>  A Royal blue silk braider cord lanyard, commencing in a loop 1 1/4 inches from one end and continuing to a length of 15 3/4 inches, the over-knots commencing and ending in a blue twisted knot, 3/4 inch in length; the lanyard terminating in a 16 3/4 inch loop.	

BADGES					
CAP		COLLAR	SHOULDER		BUTTON
			METAL	CLOTH	
<div> <div>Material</div> <div>Other headdress -oxidized bronze</div> <div>(b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men</div> </div>	<div> <div>Material</div> <div>Service dress and summer service dress - oxidized bronze</div> <div>(b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men</div> </div>				
<div> <div>Brass, with the figure of Mercury and globe, in white metal.</div> </div>	<div> <div>Brass.</div> </div>				



BADGES					BUTTON	LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		Description		
		METAL	CLOTH			
<u>Description</u> Superimposed upon crossed rifles, an oval, inscribed "CANADIAN INFANTRY CORPS", resting on a scroll inscribed "ACER"; within the oval, a sprig of three maple leaves; the whole surmounted by the Crown.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 2 inches Width - 1 7/16 inches  <u>Material</u> Officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Bronze.	<u>Description</u> As for cap badge.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 1/4 inches Width - 15/16 inch  <u>Material</u> Officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Bronze.	<u>Description</u> The letters "RCIC"  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 1/2 inch Width - 1 1/2 inches  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  Gilt.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.	<u>Description</u> On a scarlet cloth background, the words "ROYAL CANADIAN INFANTRY CORPS" in white letters, 3/8 inch in height.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 1/4 inches Width - 4 3/4 inches	Not yet authorized.	<u>Description</u> Regimental pattern.	

THE ROYAL CANADIAN ARMY SERVICE CORPS

TABLE - 8

Appendix "A" (Cont'd)

BADGES					BUTTON	LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		Description		
		METAL	CLOTH			
<u>Description</u> Upon an eight-pointed star, the Garter and motto "HONI SOIT QUI MAL Y PENSE", within the Garter, The Royal Cypher. Encircling the Garter a scroll inscribed "ROYAL CANADIAN ARMY SERVICE CORPS", three maple leaves projected from each end of the scroll; the Garter strap extended below the centre of the scroll to expose the gold tip. Superimposed on the topmost point of the star and ensigning the remainder of the design, the Crown.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 3/4 inches Width - 1 5/8 inches  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  The Crown and star in silver	<u>Description</u> As for cap badge.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 1/8 inches Width - 1 inch  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers As for cap badge. (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.	<u>Description</u> The letters "RCASC".  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1/2 inch Width - 1 13/16 inches  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  Gilt. (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.	<u>Description</u> On a blue cloth background, the words "ROYAL CANADIAN ARMY SERVICE CORPS" in gold letters, 3/8 inch in height.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 3/8 inches Width - 4 3/4 inches	<u>Description</u> The Garter and motto "HONI SOIT QUI MAL Y PENSE", surmounted by the Crown; within the Garter the Royal Cypher; below the Garter, the letters "RCASC".  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  Gilt. (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.		

(2)

BADGES					BUTTON	LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER				
		METAL	CLOTH			
<p><u>Material (cont'd)</u></p> <p>the garter motto lettered in gilt, on a blue enamel background; the Royal Cypher in gilt, backed by a red enamel ground; remainder of the badge in gilt.</p> <p>(b) <u>Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men</u></p>						

BADGES					BUTTON	LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		Description		
		METAL	CLOTH			
<u>Officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men</u>  <u>Description</u> Within a wreath of maple leaves, the rod of Aesculapius with a serpent entwined. Superimposed upon the base of the wreath a straight scroll inscribed "ROYAL CANADIAN" and below, a curved scroll inscribed "ARMY MEDICAL CORPS", the whole surmounted by the Crown.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 5/8 inches Width - 1 1/4 inches  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  <u>Material</u> As for cap badge.	<u>Description</u> As for cap badge.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 1/4 inches Width - 1 inch  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  As for cap badge.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  As for cap badge.	<u>Description</u> The letters "RCAMC".  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 3/8 inch Width - 1 5/8 inches  <u>Material</u> Officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.	<u>Description</u> On a dull cherry cloth background, with a 3/16 inch dark blue border, the words "ROYAL CANADIAN ARMY MEDICAL CORPS" in gold letters, 1/4 inch in height.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 3/8 inches Width - 5 1/8 inches	<u>Description</u> Within a wreath of maple leaves, the rod of Aesculapius with a serpent entwined; below the wreath, a scroll inscribed "RCAMC"; the whole surmounted by the Crown.  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  Gilt.		



(2)

BADGES					
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		BUTTON	LANYARD
		METAL	CLOTH		
<u>Material (Cont'd)</u>  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.				<u>Material (Cont'd)</u>  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.	
<u>Medical Officers (Female)</u> As for officers (male).					
<u>Nursing Sisters</u> <u>Non-medical officers (female)</u>	As for officers (male).				
<u>Description</u>					
As for officers (male).					
<u>Dimensions</u>  Height - 2 1/8 inches Width - 1 3/4 inches					
<u>Description</u>	As for officers (male).				
As for officers (male).					
<u>Dimensions</u>  Height - 1 1/4 inch Width - 1 1/4 inches.					

(3)

BADGES					LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		BUTTON	
		METAL	CLOTH		
<u>Material</u>  The serpent and scrolls in silver embroidery; remainder of badge in gold embroidery; lettering in white embroidery; the whole upon a dull cherry cloth background.		<u>Material</u>  Brass.			

BADGES					LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		BUTTON	
		METAL	CLOTH		
<u>Description</u> Within a wreath of maple leaves, surmounted by the Crown, the monogram "RCDC".  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 3/4 inches Width - 1 1/4 inches  <u>Material</u>  (a) Officers and first class warrant officers Bronze.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men Brass.	<u>Description</u> As for cap badge.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 3/8 inches Width - 1 1/16 inches  <u>Material</u>  (a) Officers and first class warrant officers Bronze.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men Brass.	<u>Description</u> The letters "RCDC".  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 1/2 inch Width - 1 5/8 inches  <u>Material</u>  (a) Officers and first class warrant officers Gilt.  (b) Second class warrant officers Gilt.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men Brass.	<u>Description</u> On an emerald green cloth background, with a 3/16 inch blue border, the words "ROYAL CANADIAN DENTAL CORPS" in gold letters, 5/16 inch in height.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 3/8 inches Width - 5 inches	<u>Description</u> As for cap badge.  <u>Material</u>  (a) Officers and first class warrant officers Gilt.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men Brass.	
		<u>Description</u> On an emerald green cloth background, with a 3/16 inch blue border, the words "ROYAL CANADIAN DENTAL CORPS" in gold letters, 5/16 inch in height.			

THE ROYAL CANADIAN ORDNANCE CORPS

TABLE - 11

Appendix "A" (Cont'd)

BADGES					
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		BUTTON	LANYARD
		METAL	CLOTH		
<u>Description</u> Within the Garter and motto "HONI SOIT QUI MAL Y PENSE", the shield of the Ordnance Arms, ie, three cannon balls, in a row, at the top of the shield, and three old pattern field pieces, one above the other, in the remaining portion of the shield. Below the Garter, a scroll inscribed "ROYAL CANADIAN ORDNANCE CORPS"; the whole surmounted by the Crown.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 2 inches Width - 1 9/16 inches  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  The Garter motto lettered in gilt on a blue enamel background; behind the	<u>Description</u> As for cap badge.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 3/8 inches Width - 1 1/16 inches  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers As for cap badge.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.	<u>Description</u> The letters "RCOC".  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 5/16 inch Width - 1 1/2 inches  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers Gilt.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men Brass.	<u>Description</u> On a blue cloth background, the words "ROYAL CANADIAN ORDNANCE CORPS" in red letters, 1/4 inch in height.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 inch Width - 3 1/2 inches  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers Gilt.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men Brass.	<u>Description</u> Below the Ordnance Arms, a scroll inscribed "RCOC"; the whole surmounted by the Crown.  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers Gilt.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men Brass.	<u>Description</u> A blue, red and blue twisted silk cord lanyard, approximately 39 inches in length, with a 1/2 inch loop at each end; the loops ending in blue whipped knots.



BADGES					BUTTON	LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		CLOTH		
		METAL				
<u>Material (cont'd)</u>  piercing, between the shield and the Garter a red enamel background; the remainder of badge in gilt.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  <u>Brass.</u>		<u>Material (cont'd)</u>  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  <u>Brass.</u>				

BADGES					LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		BUTTON	
		METAL	CLOTH		
<u>Description</u> Superimposed upon a lightning flash, a horse, forcene, gorged with a coronet of fleur-de-lis, a chain reflexed over its back, and standing on a globe inscribed with the Western Hemisphere. Superimposed across the lightning flash behind the horse's head, a scroll inscribed "RCEME". The whole surmounted by the Crown.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 7/8 inches Width - 1 3/16 inches  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  The lightning flash, scroll and Crown in gilt, remainder of badge in silver.	<u>Description</u> Superimposed upon a lightning flash, a horse, forcene, gorged with a coronet of fleur-de-lis, a chain reflexed over its back, and standing on a globe inscribed with the Western Hemisphere. The whole surmounted by the Crown.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 5/16 inches Width - 5/8 inch  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  The lightning flash and Crown in gilt, remainder of badge in silver.	<u>Description</u> The letters "RCEME".  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 3/8 inch Width - 1 1/2 inches  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  Gilt.	<u>Description</u> On a dark blue cloth background, the words "ROYAL CANADIAN ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERS" in gold letters, 3/8 inch in height.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 1/2 inches Width - 5 3/8 inches  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  Gilt.  (b) Second class warrant officers non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.	<u>Description</u> A blue, gold and scarlet cord lanyard, approximately 34 inches in length, with a 1/2 inch loop at each end; the loops ending in whipped knots.	

BADGES					
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		BUTTON	LANYARD
		METAL	CLOTH		
<div>Material (Cont'd)</div> <div>(b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men</div> <div>The lightning flash, scroll and Crown in brass, remainder of badge in white metal.</div>	<div>Material (Cont'd)</div> <div>(b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men</div> <div>The lightning flash and Crown in brass, remainder of badge in white metal.</div>	<div>Material (Cont'd)</div> <div>(b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men</div> <div>Brass.</div>			

BADGES					LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		BUTTON	
		METAL	CLOTH		
<u>Description</u> Within the Garter and motto "HONI SOIT QUI MAL Y PENSE" a beaver, resting on a log; below the Garter, a spray of six maple leaves; superimposed upon the maple leaves a scroll inscribed "RCAPC"; the whole surmounted by the Crown.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 3/4 inches Width - 1 3/4 inches  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers Patrol dress - the beaver in silver, remainder of badge in gilt. Other orders of dress-bronze.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men Brass.	<u>Description</u> As for cap badge.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 1/4 inches Width - 1 1/4 inches  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers Patrol dress - the beaver in silver, remainder of badge in gilt. Other orders of dress-bronze.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men Brass.	<u>Description</u> The letters "RCAPC".  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 1/2 inch Width - 1 3/4 inches  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers Gilt.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men Brass.	<u>Description</u> On a yellow cloth background with a 1/8 inch blue border, the words "ROYAL CANADIAN ARMY PAY CORPS" in blue letters, 1/4 inch in height.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 3/8 inches Length- 5 1/4 inches	<u>Description</u> As for cap badge.  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers Gilt.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men Brass.	<u>Description</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers Three twisted silk cords, one yellow and two blue, approximately 40 inches in length, with a 1/2 inch loop at each end, the loops ending in blue whipped knots.



(2)

BADGES					BUTTON	LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		CLOTH		
		METAL				
<u>Material (cont'd)</u>  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.						<u>Description (cont'd)</u>  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  A twisted yellow cord lanyard, 32 inches in length, with overknots of blue cord commencing 1 inch from one end and continuing to a length of 12 inches.

THE CANADIAN POSTAL CORPS

TABLE - 14

Appendix "A" (Cont'd)

BADGES					BUTTON	LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		Description		
		METAL	CLOTH			
<u>Description</u>  Upon an eight pointed star a wreath of maple leaves; within the wreath, a disc inscribed "CPC" in monogram. Surmounting the wreath and superimposed upon the top most point of the star, the Crown.  <u>Dimensions</u>  Height - 1 1/2 inches Width - 1 1/4 inches  <u>Material</u>  (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  The star and monogram in silver, remainder of badge in gilt.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.	<u>Description</u>  As for cap badge.  <u>Dimensions</u>  Height - 1 1/4 inches Width - 1 inch  <u>Material</u>  (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  The star and monogram in silver, remainder of badge in gilt.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.	<u>Description</u>  The letters "CPC".  <u>Dimensions</u>  Height - 1/2 inch Width - 1 1/4 inches  <u>Material</u>  (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  Gilt.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.	<u>Description</u>  On a blue cloth background, the words "CANADIAN POSTAL CORPS" in white letters, 1/4 inch in height.  <u>Dimensions</u>  Height - 1 1/4 inches Width - 4 5/8 inches  <u>Material</u>  (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  Gilt.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.	<u>Description</u>  The monogram "CPC".  <u>Material</u>  (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  Gilt.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.		

BADGES					BUTTON	LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		Description		
		METAL	CLOTH			
<u>Description</u>  Protestant and Roman Catholic  Superimposed upon a wreath of oak leaves and laurel, a Maltese cross; on the centre of the cross, an annulus inscribed "IN THIS SIGN CONQUER"; within the annulus, a quatrefoil voided; the whole surmounted by the Crown.  <u>Dimensions</u>  Height - 1 3/4 inches Width - 1 3/8 inches  <u>Material</u>  Coloured forage cap - the Crown and wreath in gilt, the annulus, motto and quatrefoil in gilt on a blue enamel background; the Maltese cross in silver. Other headress - black metal.	<u>Description</u>  As for cap badge.  <u>Dimensions</u>  Height - 1 1/8 inches Width - 7/8 inch  <u>Material</u>  Patrol dress - as for coloured forage cap. Other dress - black metal.	Not yet authorized.	<u>Description</u>  On a purple cloth background, the words "ROYAL CANADIAN ARMY CHAPLAIN CORPS" in gold letters, 3/8 inch in height.  <u>Dimensions</u>  Height - 1 1/4 inches width - 3 1/8 inches	<u>Description</u>  A Maltese cross, surmounted by the Crown; the whole superimposed upon a maple leaf.  <u>Material</u>  Patrol dress - gilt. Other dress - black metal.	-----	

(2)

BADGES					LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		BUTTON	
		METAL	CLOTH		
<u>Description</u> <u>Jewish</u> Superimposed upon a wreath of oak leaves and laurel, the Star of David. In the centre of the star, a quatrefoil, voided, within a double circle; the whole surmounted by the Crown. <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 3/4 inches Width - 1 1/4 inches <u>Material</u> Coloured forage cap - the Crown and wreath in gilt; the double circle and quatrefoil in gilt on a blue enamel background; the Star of David in silver. Other headdress - black metal.	<u>Description</u> As for cap badge. <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 1/4 inches Width - 7/8 inch <u>Material</u> Patrol dress - as for coloured forage cap. Other dress - black metal.	Not yet authorized.	<u>Description</u> As for Protestant and Roman Catholic.	<u>Description</u> As for cap badge. <u>Material</u> Patrol dress - gilt. Other dress - black metal.	



BADGES					BUTTON	LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		Description		
		METAL	CLOTH			
<u>Description</u> The Royal Crest, resting upon a ribband bearing the inscription "CANADIAN"; below the ribband a scroll inscribed "PROVOST CORPS".  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 2 inches Width - 1 3/4 inches  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  Coloured forage cap - gilt Other headdress - bronze  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.	<u>Description</u> As for cap badge.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 1/2 inches Width - 1 5/16 inches  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  Patrol dress - gilt Other orders of dress - bronze.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.	<u>Description</u> The letters "C PRO C".  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 3/8 inch Width - 1 1/2 inches  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  Gilt.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.	<u>Description</u> On a black cloth background, the words "CANADIAN PROVOST CORPS" in red letters, 1/2 inch in height.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 1/2 inches Width - 5 inches  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  Gilt.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.	<u>Description</u> A lion passant guardant, crowned, and holding in the dexter paw a maple leaf.  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  Gilt.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.	-----	

BADGES					LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		BUTTON	
		METAL	CLOTH		
<u>Description</u>  Upon a lozenge, three maple leaves conjoined on one stem; between the beaded borders of the lozenge, the inscription "CANADIAN WOMEN'S ARMY CORPS".  <u>Dimensions</u>  Height - 1 3/4 inches Width - 1 1/4 inches <u>Material</u>  (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  The maple leaves and stem in silver; remainder of the badge in gilt and pierced in the centre.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and women  The maple leaves and stem	<u>Description</u>  Superimposed upon a horizontal lozenge, the helmeted head of "ATHENE"; below the head, a scroll inscribed "CWAC"; projecting from each end of the scroll, a maple leaf.  <u>Dimensions</u>  Height - 7/8 inch Width - 1 1/4 inches <u>Material</u>  (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  The maple leaves, scroll and inscription in silver; remainder of badge in gilt and pierced in the centre.	<u>Description</u>  The letters "CWAC"  <u>Dimensions</u>  Height - 1/2 inch Width - 1 3/4 inches  <u>Material</u>  (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  Gilt.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and women  Brass.	<u>Description</u>  On a beech brown cloth background, the words "CANADIAN WOMEN'S ARMY CORPS" in gold letters, 1/4 inch in height.  <u>Dimensions</u>  Height - 1 inch Width - 3 5/8 inches  <u>Material</u>  (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  Gilt.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and women  Brass.	<u>Description</u>  A three strand beech-brown twisted silk cord lanyard, 30 inches in length, with a 2 1/4 inch loop at one end and a 1 1/4 inch loop at the opposite end; the loops ending in whipped knots.	

(2)

BADGES					BUTTON	LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		CLOTH		
		METAL				
<u>Material (cont'd)</u>  in white metal; remainder of the badge in brass.	<u>Material (cont'd)</u>  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and women  Brass.					

THE CANADIAN INTELLIGENCE CORPS

TABLE - 18

Appendix "A" (Cont'd)

BADGES					LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		BUTTON	
		METAL	CLOTH		
<u>Description</u>  Within a wreath of maple leaves surmounted by the crown, the true and magnetic north points entwined in a scroll inscribed "ACTION FROM KNOWLEDGE". Below, a scroll inscribed "CANADIAN INTELLIGENCE CORPS".  <u>Dimensions</u>  Height - 1 15/16 inches Width - 1 5/8 inches  <u>Material</u>  (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  Silver.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  White metal.	<u>Description</u>  The true and magnetic north points entwined in a scroll inscribed "ACTION FROM KNOWLEDGE". Below, a scroll inscribed "CANADIAN INTELLIGENCE CORPS".  <u>Dimensions</u>  Height - 1 1/4 inches Width - 1 1/4 inches  <u>Material</u>  (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  Silver.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  White metal.	<u>Description</u>  The letters "C INT C".  <u>Dimensions</u>  Height - 3/8 inch Width - 1 1/4 inches  <u>Material</u>  (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  Silver.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  White metal.	<u>Description</u>  On a green cloth background, the words "CANADIAN INTELLIGENCE CORPS" in white letters, 3/8 inch in height.  <u>Dimensions</u>  Height - 1 1/4 inches Width - 5 1/4 inches  <u>Material</u>  (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  Silver.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  White metal.	<u>Description</u>  As for collar badge.  <u>Material</u>  (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  Silver.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  White metal.	<u>Description</u>  A three strand twisted green silk cord lanyard, approximately 22 inches in length, with a fixed knot 2 inches from one end and two sliding knots.



BADGES					BUTTON	LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		Description		
		METAL	CLOTH			
<u>Description</u> Within two sprays of maple leaves, an oval, with the inscription "CANADIAN OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS"; within the oval, a maple leaf; the whole surmounted by the Crown.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 2 inches Width - 1 13/16 inches  <u>Material</u> Bronze.	Not yet authorized.	<u>Description</u> The letters "COTC".  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 1/2 inch Width - 1 7/8 inches  <u>Material</u> Bronze.	<u>Description</u> On a maroon cloth background, the letters "COTC" in white letters, 3/8 inch in height.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 inch Width - 4 1/4 inches	<u>Description</u> The Garter and motto "HONI SOIT QUI MAL Y PENSE" surmounted by the Crown; within the Garter a maple leaf; above the Crown the word "CANADA".  <u>Material</u> Brass.	-----	

BADGES						LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		BUTTON	---	
		METAL	CLOTH			
<u>Description</u> The Armorial Bearings of Canada. <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 2 inches Width - 1 1/2 inches <u>Material</u> Gilt and enamel.	<u>Description</u> As for cap badge. <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 1/4 inches Width - 1 inch <u>Material</u> As for cap badge.	<u>Description</u> The word "CANADA" <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 3/8 inch Width - 1 1/2 inches <u>Material</u> Brass.	<u>Description</u> The word "CANADA" in white on very pale drab letters, 1/2 inch in height, on adrab cloth background.	<u>Description</u> The Garter and motto "HONI SOIT QUI MAL Y PENSE" surmounted by the Crown; within the Garter a maple leaf; above the Crown the word "CANADA". <u>Material</u> Brass.		



BADGES					LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		BUTTON	
		METAL	CLOTH		
<u>Description</u>  A field gun surmounted by a scroll inscribed "UBIQUE"; below the gun a scroll inscribed "QUO FAS ET GLORIA DUCUNT"; the whole surmounted by the Crown.  <u>Dimensions</u>  (a) Coloured forage cap and Khaki forage cap Height - 2 inches Width - 2 1/4 inches  (b) Other headdress Height - 1 7/16 inches Width - 1 13/16 inches  <u>Material</u>  (a) Officers and first class warrant officers Khaki forage cap -bronze	<u>Description</u>  (a) <u>Patrol dress</u> A seven flamed artillery grenade  (b) <u>Service dress and Summer service dress</u> A seven flamed artillery grenade with a scroll below, inscribed "UBIQUE".  <u>Dimensions</u>  (a) <u>Patrol dress</u> Height - 2 3/16 inches Width - 1 1/2 inches  (b) <u>Other Orders of dress</u> Height - 1 1/2 inches Width - 7/8 inch	<u>Description</u>  The letters "RCHA".  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 9/16 inch Width - 2 inches  <u>Material</u>  (a) Officers and first class warrant officers Gilt.  (b) Second class warrant officers and non-commissioned officers and men Brass.	Not worn	<u>Description</u>  On a ball button, a field gun with the word "CANADA" below; the whole ensigned by the Crown, except that "RCA" buttons as described in table 6, are worn on the greatcoat.  <u>Material</u>  (a) Officers and first class warrant officers Gilt.  (b) Second class warrant officers and non-commissioned officers and men Brass.	<u>Description</u>  A white cord lanyard, length 30 inches, with overknots commencing 1 inch from one end and continuing to a length of approximately 11 1/2 inches, ending in a whipped cord. Worn by second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men, except untrained gunners.



BADGES					BUTTON	LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		CLOTH		
		METAL				
<u>Material (cont'd)</u>  Other headdress - gilt  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.	<u>Material</u>  (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  <u>Patrol dress - gold embroidered</u>  <u>Service dress and Summer service dress</u>  Bronze.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.					

THE ROYAL CANADIAN DRAGOONS  
(1ST ARMoured REGIMENT)

TABLE - 28

Appendix "A" (Cont'd)

BADGES					LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		BUTTON	
		METAL	CLOTH		
<u>Description</u> A springbok bounding, on a scroll inscribed "ROYAL CANADIAN DRAGOONS".  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 1/2 inches Width - 1 7/8 inches  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  Coloured forage cap - silver. Other headdress - bronze.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.	<u>Description</u> A springbok bounding, on a scroll.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 31/32 inch Width - 17/32 inch  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers White metal.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men Brass.	<u>Description</u> The letters "RCD".  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1/2 inch Width - 1 3/8 inches  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers Gilt.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men Brass.	<u>Description</u> On a blue cloth background with a 1/4 inch red border, the words "ROYAL CANADIAN DRAGOONS" in gold letters, 3/8 inch in height.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 1/8 inches Width - 5 1/8 inches  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers Gilt.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men Brass.	<u>Description</u> An annulus inscribed with the words "ROYAL CANADIAN DRAGOONS" within the annulus the Royal Cypher; the whole surmounted by the Crown.  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers Gilt.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men Brass.	<u>Description</u> A red cord lanyard, length 28 inches, with over-knots of blue and gold cord commencing 1 1/4 inches from one end and continuing to a length of approximately 19 inches; the over-knots commencing and ending in whipped knots.

BADGES					LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		BUTTON	
		METAL	CLOTH		
<u>Description</u>  Lord Strathcona's Coat of Arms, without supporters, being a shield surmounted by a maple tree inclined to the left, and half cut through by a beaver working at the base; in the chief a demi-lion rampant; in the centre a railroad spike and hammer crossed; in the base a canoe bearing flag inscribed "N W", and containing four men; the whole surmounted by a riband which is encircled by a wreath of roses, thistles, shamrocks, and maple leaves, and inscribed "LORD STRATHCONA'S HORSE, ROYAL CANADIANS", surmounted by a scroll bearing the motto "PERSEVERANCE", and the whole surmounted by the Crown.	<u>Description</u>  As for cap badge. <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 3/8 inches Width - 1 1/8 inches <u>Material</u>  (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  Silver.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.	<u>Description</u>  (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  The word "STRATHCONA'S" in a downward curve, the letters 9/16 inch in height.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  The letters "IP SH". The letter "D" 1/4 inch in height.	<u>Description</u>  On a green cloth background, the words "LORD STRATHCONA'S HORSE ROYAL CANADIANS" in red letters, 3/8 inch in height. <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 1/2 inches Width - 5 3/4 inches	<u>Description</u>  Lord Strathcona's Coat of Arms, without supporters, below the Coat of Arms the motto "PERSEVERANCE"; the whole encircled by the inscription "LORD STRATHCONA'S HORSE RC". <u>Material</u>  (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  Gilt.	
			<u>Description</u>  On a green cord lanyard, length approximately 28 1/2 inches, spare braided with scarlet cord, commencing 2 3/4 inches from one end and continuing to a length of approximately 23 1/2 inches, ending in a whipped knot.		

LORD STRATHCONA'S HORSE (ROYAL CANADIANS)  
(2ND ARMoured REGIMENT)

TABLE - 29  
(2)

Appendix "A" (Cont'd)

BADGES					BUTTON	LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		CLOTH		
		METAL				
<u>Dimensions</u>  (a) <u>Officers and first class warrant officers</u> Height - 1 9/16 inches Width - 1 3/8 inches  (b) <u>Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men</u> Height - 1 3/4 inches Width - 1 1/2 inches  <u>Material</u>  (a) <u>Officers and first class warrant officers</u> Silver.  (b) <u>Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men</u> Brass.		<u>Dimensions</u>  (a) <u>Officers and first class warrant officers</u> Height - 7/8 inch Width - 2 3/16 inches  (b) <u>Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men</u> Height - 1/2 inch Width - 1 3/8 inches  <u>Material</u> Brass.		<u>Material (cont'd)</u>  (b) <u>Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men</u> Brass.		



BADGES					LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		BUTTON	
		METAL	CLOTH		
<u>Description</u>  The Garter and motto "HONI SOIT QUI MAL Y PENSE" surmounted by the Crown; within the Garter a unicorn, rampant, gorged with a coronet composed of crosses patee and fleur-de-lis, a chain affixed thereto; below, a scroll inscribed "NULLI SECUNDUS"  <u>Dimensions</u>  Height - 2 inches Width - 1 1/2 inches  <u>Material</u>  (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  Silver.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  White metal.	<u>Description</u>  A unicorn, rampant, gorged with a coronet composed of crosses patee and fleur-de-lis, a chain affixed thereto, standing upon a scroll inscribed "NULLI SECUNDUS".  <u>Dimensions</u>  Height - 1 1/4 inches. Width - 1 1/8 inches  <u>Material</u>  (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  Silver.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  White metal.	<u>Description</u>  The letters "GCHG".  <u>Dimensions</u>  Height - 1/2 inch Width - 2 inches  <u>Material</u>  (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  Silver.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  White metal.	<u>Description</u>  On a black cloth background, the words "GOVERNOR GENERAL'S HORSE GUARDS CANADA" in red letters, 5/16 inch in height.  <u>Dimensions</u>  Height - 1 3/8 inches Width - 6 inches	<u>Description</u>  Within the Garter and motto "HONI SOIT QUI MAL Y PENSE", upon which is superimposed the Crown, a unicorn rampant, gorged with a coronet composed of crosses patee and fleur-de-lis, a chain affixed thereto; below, the letters, "GCHG".  <u>Material</u>  (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  Silver.	-----

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL'S HORSE GUARDS  
(3RD ARMOURD REGIMENT)

TABLE - 30  
(2)

Appendix "A" (Cont'd)

BADGES					LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		BUTTON	
		METAL	CLOTH		
				<u>Material (Cont'd)</u>  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and <u>men</u>  White metal	



THE HALIFAX RIFLES (23RD ARMoured REGIMENT)

TABLE - 32

Appendix "A" (Cont'd)

BADGES					BUTTON	LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		Description		
		METAL	CLOTH			
<u>Description</u> An eight pointed star, with the following devices superimposed thereon: a horn, suspended by cords with tassels, having in the centre a maple leaf inscribed with the word "CANADA"; above the horn, interlaced with the cords, a scroll bearing the motto "CEDE NULLIS"; across the upper portion of the star, a scroll inscribed "THE HALIFAX RIFLES"; the whole surmounted by the Crown.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 13/16 inches Width - 1 7/16 inches <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers Silver.	<u>Description</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers A bugle suspended from cords. (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men As for cap badge.  <u>Dimensions</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers Silver. (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men Height - 15/16 inch Width - 15/16 inch (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men Height - 1 5/16 inches Width - 1 1/8 inches	<u>Description</u> The letters "HR". <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1/2 inch Width - 3/4 inch <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers Silver. (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men White metal.	<u>Description</u> On a green cloth background with a 3/16 inch yellow border the words "THE HALIFAX RIFLES" in red letters, 3/8 inch high, and the words "(23 ARMD REGT) CANADA" in red letters, 1/2 inch in height.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 2 inches Width - 4 3/4 inches	<u>Description</u> A bugle suspended from cords; the whole ensigned by the Crown.  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers Silver. (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men White metal.	(a) Officers and first class warrant officers A black cord lanyard, length 21 inches, with two sliding knots and one fixed knot 2 inches from the end.	



(2)

BADGES					BUTTON	LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		Description (cont'd)		
		METAL	CLOTH			
<u>Material (cont'd)</u>  (a) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  White metal.	<u>Material</u>  (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  Silver.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  White metal.			(a) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  A black cord lanyard length 29 inches, with overknots commencing 1 inch from one end and continuing to a length of 12 1/2 inches, ending in a whipped knot.		

8TH PRINCESS LOUISE'S (NEW BRUNSWICK) HUSSARS  
(5TH ARMOURED REGIMENT)

TABLE - 36

Appendix "A" (Cont'd)

BADGES					BUTTON	LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		Description		
		METAL	CLOTH			
<u>Description</u>  An annulus inscribed "PRINCESS LOUISE'S N.B. HUSSARS" surmounted by the coronet of HRH Princess Louise. Within the annulus, the Roman numeral "VIII"; below the annulus, a scroll inscribed "REGI PATRIAEQUE FIDELIS".  <u>Dimensions</u>  Height - 2 inches Width - 1 3/8 inches  <u>Material</u>  (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  Gilt, the Roman numeral in silver.  (b) Second class warrant officers and men  Gilt, the Roman numeral in silver.  (b) Second class warrant officers and men  Brass.	<u>Description</u>  The Roman numeral "VIII", surmounted by the coronet of HRH Princess Louise.  <u>Dimensions</u>  Height - 15/16 inch Width - 13/16 inch  <u>Material</u>  (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  Gilt, the Roman numeral in silver.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.	<u>Description</u>  The arabic numeral "8", followed by the letters "PLNB" above "HRS", 1/2 inch in height; the whole in a concave curve.  <u>Dimensions</u>  Height - 1 inch Width - 1 7/8 inches  <u>Material</u>  (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  Not worn.	<u>Description</u>  On a blue cloth background, with a 1/8 inch red border the words "8TH NEW BRUNSWICK HUSSARS CANADA" in gold letters, 3/8 inch in height.  <u>Dimensions</u>  Height - 1 3/4 inches Width - 6 1/4 inches	<u>Description</u>  As for cap badge.  <u>Material</u>  (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  Button in gilt the device in white metal  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.		

BADGES					BUTTON	LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		CLOTH		
		METAL				
		<u>Material (cont'd)</u>  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.				

LE REGIMENT DE TROIS-RIVIERES  
(24TH ARMoured REGIMENT)

TABLE - 37

Appendix "A" (Cont'd)

BADGES				BUTTON	LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER			
		METAL	CLOTH		
<p><u>Description</u></p> <p>Within a wreath of maple leaves, an oval inscribed "ADSUM THREE RIVERS"; within the oval, unpierced and in monogram, the letters "TRR"; below the oval upon the base of the wreath a beaver on a log. Between the upper maple leaves and surmounting the oval, the Crown.</p> <p><u>Dimensions</u></p> <p>Height - 2 1/8 inches Width - 1 3/4 inches</p> <p><u>Material</u></p> <p>(a) Officers and first class warrant officers</p> <p>The Crown and wreath in gilt, remainder of the badge in white metal.</p>	<p><u>Description</u></p> <p>The shield of the Coat of Arms of the city of Three Rivers, encircled by a wreath of maple leaves, surmounted by a beaver on a log.</p> <p><u>Dimensions</u></p> <p>Height - 1 5/16 inches Width - 1 1/4 inches</p> <p><u>Material</u></p> <p>(a) Officers and first class warrant officers</p> <p>The shield in gilt, remainder of badge in white metal.</p>	<p><u>Description</u></p> <p>The letters "TRR".</p> <p><u>Dimensions</u></p> <p>Height - 1/2 inch Width - 1 5/8 inches</p> <p><u>Material</u></p> <p>(a) Officers and first class warrant officers</p> <p>Gilt.</p> <p>(b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men</p> <p>Brass.</p>	<p><u>Description</u></p> <p>On a blue cloth background, with a 3/16 inch red border the words "REG TROIS RIVIERES", in gold letters 1/2 inch in height; with the word "CANADA" below, in gold letters, 5/16 inch in height.</p> <p><u>Dimensions</u></p> <p>Height - 1 3/4 inches Width - 5 inches</p>	Not yet authorized.	-----



(2)

BADGES					BUTTON	LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		CLOTH		
		METAL				
<u>Description</u>  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  The Crown and wreath in brass, remainder of badge in white metal.	<u>Description</u>  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  The shield in brass, remainder of the badge in white metal.					

BADGES					BUTTON	LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		Description		
		METAL	CLOTH			
<u>Description</u> Within an annulus inscribed "THE PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND REGIMENT", a horizontal bar bearing the Roman numeral "XVII"; above the bar, three maple leaves conjoined on one stem; below the bar, one large and three small oak trees on an island. Below the annulus, a scroll inscribed with the motto "PARVA SUB INGENTI"; the whole surmounted by the Crown.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 2 inches Width - 2 1/8 inches  <u>Material</u> Officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.	<u>Description</u> As for cap badge.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 1/4 inches Width - 1 3/8 inches  <u>Material</u> Officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.	Not yet authorized.	<u>Description</u> On a black cloth background, with a 3/16 inch yellow border the words "THE PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND REG'T" (17th RECCE) CANADA", in yellow letters, 1/4 inch in height.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 3/4 inches Width - 5 1/4 inches	Not yet authorized.		



THE BRITISH COLUMBIA REGIMENT (DUKE OF CONNAUGHT'S OWN)  
(13TH ARMoured REGIMENT)

TABLE - 41

Appendix "A" (Cont'd)

BADGES					BUTTON	LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		CLOTH		
		METAL				
<u>Description</u> A wreath of laurel surmounted by a ducal coronet; upon the wreath, ten scrolls inscribed with the regimental battle honours, four on each side, and two below the coronet. Within the wreath a maple leaf, pierced, bearing a double scroll inscribed "BRITISH COLUMBIA"; beneath the maple leaf, a battle honour scroll joined to each side of the wreath; suspended by strings from the battle honour scroll, a bugle. Beneath the bugle and upon the base of the wreath a curved scroll inscribed "DUKE OF CONNAUGHT'S OWN RIFLES"	<u>Description</u> A bugle, garnished and within the strings the letters "DCO".  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 5/8 inch Width - 3/4 inch  <u>Material</u>  (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  White metal. (Worn with mess dress only).  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Not yet authorized.	<u>Description</u> The words "BRITISH" over the word "COLUMBIA", in two straight lines.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 1/2 inch Width - 1 3/4 inches  <u>Material</u>  Officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Black oxidized.	<u>Description</u> On a green cloth background the words "BRITISH COLUMBIA REGT CANADA" in white letters, 3/16 inch in height.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 1/2 inches Width - 4 1/2 inches  <u>Material</u>  (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  White metal  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Black bone.	<u>Description</u> A shield bearing the Coat of Arms of the Province of British Columbia; surmounted by the Crown.		





BADGES					BUTTON	LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		Description		
		METAL	CLOTH			
<u>Description</u>  A shield supported by a horse and a steer, and surmounted by the Crown. In the upper third of the shield, the sun setting behind the Rocky Mountains; in the lower two-thirds, the Cross of Saint George surcharged with a buffalo bull on a mount superimposed on a maple leaf. Below the shield a spray of roses, thistles and shamrocks intertwined, surmounting a scroll inscribed with the motto "ONWARD". The whole supported by a scroll inscribed with the designation "KING'S OWN CALGARY REGIMENT".  <u>Dimensions</u>  Height - 1 7/8 inches Width - 1 13/16 inches	<u>Description</u>  Surmounted by the Crown, the Arms of the Province of Alberta, viz: azure in front of a range of snow mountains proper, a range or hills vert, in base a wheat field surmounted by a prairie both also proper, on a chief argent a St. George's Cross; below, the numeral "50" surmounting a scroll inscribed "KING'S OWN CALGARY REGIMENT".  <u>Dimensions</u>  Height - 1 3/16 inches Width - 15/16 inches  <u>Material</u>  (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  Gilt.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.	<u>Description</u>  The letters "KOCR".  <u>Dimensions</u>  Height - 1/2 inch Width - 1 1/2 inches  <u>Material</u>  (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  Gilt.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.	<u>Description</u>  On a blue cloth background the words "KING'S OWN CALGARY REGIMENT CANADA" in light blue letters, 3/8 inch in height.  <u>Dimensions</u>  Height - 1 3/8 inches Width - 5 1/2 inches  <u>Material</u>  (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  Gilt.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass	<u>Description</u>  An annulus inscribed "KING'S OWN CALGARY REGIMENT" surmounted with the Crown. Within the annulus the Lion of England surmounting a rose.  <u>Material</u>  (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  Gilt.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass		

BADGES					BUTTON	LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		CLOTH		
		METAL				
<u>Material</u>  (a) <u>Officers and first class warrant officers</u>  The shield and scrolls in gilt, remainder of badge in silver.  (b) <u>Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men</u>  The shield and scrolls in brass remainder of badge in white metal.	<u>Material (Cont'd)</u>  (b) <u>Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men</u>  Brass.					

BADGES					BUTTON	LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		Description		
		METAL	CLOTH			
<u>Description</u> An oval inscribed "THE BRITISH COLUMBIA DRAGOONS" surmounted by the Crown and flanked by sprays of maple leaves; within the oval a maple leaf; looped through the lower portion of the oval a scroll inscribed "QUANSEM ILEP". <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 3/4 inches Width - 1 5/16 inches <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers The scroll in silver, remainder of badge in gilt. (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men Brass.	<u>Description</u> An oval inscribed "THE BRITISH COLUMBIA DRAGOONS" surmounted by the Crown and flanked by sprays of maple leaves; within the oval a maple leaf bearing the words "1st REGIMENT"; looped through the lower portion of the oval a scroll inscribed "QUANSEM ILEP". <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 1/4 inches Width - 15/16 inches <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers The scroll in silver, remainder of badge in gilt. (b) Officers and first class warrant officers The scroll in silver, remainder of badge in gilt.	<u>Description</u> The letters "BCD". <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1/2 inch Width - 1 5/8 inches <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers Gilt. (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men Brass.	<u>Description</u> On a maroon cloth background, with a 3/16 inch brown border the words "BRITISH COLUMBIA DRAGOONS CANADA" in gold letters, 5/16 inch in height. <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 7/8 inches Width - 5 inches	<u>Description</u> The monogram "BCD" in script, ensigned by the Crown. <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers Gilt. (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men Brass.	<u>Description</u> A three strand silk cord lanyard, yellow, brown and maroon, 3/4 inches in length, beginning with a 1 inch loop and ending in a 1/2 inch loop.	



(2)

BADGES					BUTTON	LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		CLOTH		
		METAL				
	<u>Material (cont'd)</u> (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.					

THE FORT GARRY HORSE  
(10TH ARMOUR'D REGIMENT)

TABLE - 49

Appendix "A" (Cont'd)

BADGES					BUTTON	LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		Description		
		METAL	CLOTH			
<u>Description</u> Superimposed on a maple leaf, the gate of Fort Garry; below and partly encircling the gate, a scroll inscribed "FORT GARRY HORSE".  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 3/4 inches Width - 1 3/4 inches  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  The maple leaf in bronze, remainder of badge in silver.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  The maple leaf in bronze, remainder of badge in white metal.	<u>Description</u> As for cap badge.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 1/4 inches Width - 1 3/8 inches  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  The maple leaf in bronze, remainder of badge in silver.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  The maple leaf in bronze, remainder of badge in white metal.	<u>Description</u> The letters "FGH" in a straight line, above the word "CANADA", in a downward curve; the letters 3/8 inch in height.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 inch Width - 1 5/8 inches  <u>Material</u> Officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.	<u>Description</u> On a blue cloth background the words "FORT GARRY HORSE" in gold letters, 3/8 inch in height, with the word "CANADA" below in blue letters on a gold background; the letters 5/16 inch in height.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 3/8 inches Width - 5 inches	<u>Description</u> The Gate of Fort Garry, ensigned by the Crown; below, the letters "FGH".  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  Gilt.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.		



LE REGIMENT DE HULL (21ST ARMOURD REGIMENT)

TABLE - 51

Appendix "A" (Cont'd)

BADGES					BUTTON	LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		Description		
		METAL	CLOTH			
<u>Description</u> A tower within an annulus inscribed "LE REGIMENT DE HULL"; the annulus surmounted by the Crown and partially encircled by two sprays of maple leaves. Below the annulus and between the sprays of maple leaves a beaver resting on a scroll bearing the motto "ON NE PASSE PAS". <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 5/8 inches Width - 1 1/2 inches <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers The tower in silver, remainder of badge in gilt. (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men Brass.	<u>Description</u> As for cap badge. <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 1/4 inches Width - 1 1/8 inches <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers The tower in silver, remainder of badge in gilt. (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men Brass.	<u>Description</u> The word "HULL" in a straight line, above the word "REGIMENT" in a convex curve; the letters 1/2 inch in height. <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 1/8 inches Width - 2 1/16 inches <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers Gilt.	<u>Description</u> On a blue cloth background within a silver outline, the words "LE REGT DE HULL", 3/8 inch in height, over the word "CANADA", 1/4 inch in height. <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 5/8 inches Width - 4 5/8 inches <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers Gilt. (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men Brass.	<u>Description</u> As for cap badge. <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers Gilt. (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men Brass.	---	



BADGES					BUTTON	LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		CLOTH		
		METAL				
<u>Description (Cont'd)</u>  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.		<u>Material (Cont'd)</u>  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.				

BADGES					BUTTON	LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		Description		
		METAL	CLOTH			
<u>Description</u> An eight pointed diamond cut star; upon the star a raised circle surmounted by the Crown; within the raised circle, the block letters "VRI", the Imperial Cypher of Queen Victoria.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 2 inches Width - 2 inches  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  The star in silver, remainder of the badge in gilt.	<u>Description</u> A beaver resting on a ground; below, a scroll bearing the motto "PRO PATRIA".  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 15/16 inch Width - 1 7/8 inches  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers Service dress and summer service dress - brass Other dress - frosted silver (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.	<u>Description</u> The letters "RCR".  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 9/16 inch Width - 1 7/16 inches  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  Gilt. (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.	<u>Description</u> On a blue background with a 1/8 inch black border the words "THE ROYAL CANADIAN REGIMENT" in gold letters, 3/8 inch in height.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 1/2 inches Width - 5 inches	<u>Description</u> The Imperial Cypher "VRI"; above, the Crown.  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  Gilt. (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.	<u>Description</u> A blue single cord lanyard, 33 1/2 inches in length, with a 1/2 inch loop at each end.	

(2)

BADGES					BUTTON	LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		CLOTH		
		METAL				
<u>Material (Cont'd)</u>  (b) <u>Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men</u>  The star in white metal, remainder of the badge in brass.						

PRINCESS PATRICIA'S CANADIAN LIGHT INFANTRY

TABLE - 58

Appendix "A" (Cont'd)

BADGES					BUTTON	LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		Description		
		METAL	CLOTH			
<u>Description</u> Within an annulus inscribed "PRINCESS PATRICIA'S CANADIAN LIGHT INFANTRY", the Cypher and Coronet of HRH Princess Patricia, pierced; the whole surmounted by the Crown.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 7/8 inches Width - 1 1/4 inches  <u>Material</u>  (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  The annulus and Crown in silver, remainder of badge in gilt.  (b) Second class warrant officers non-commissioned officers and men  The annulus and Crown in brass, remainder of badge in white metal.	<u>Description</u> A bugle suspended from a Coronet by cords with tassels; across the cords a scroll inscribed "PATRICIA'S".  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 1/8 inches Width - 1 1/2 inches  <u>Material</u>  (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  The scroll in gilt, remainder of badge in silver.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.	<u>Description</u> The letters "PPCLI" with a bar running through the centre.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 3/8 inch Width - 1 5/16 inches  <u>Material</u>  (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  Gilt.  (b) Second class warrant officers non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.	<u>Description</u> On a scarlet cloth background the letters "PPCLI" in silver letters, 1/2 inch in height.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 5/16 inches Width - 2 3/4 inches	<u>Description</u> The Cypher "VP"; ensigned by a Coronet.  <u>Material</u>  (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  Gilt.  (b) Second class warrant officers non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.	<u>Description</u> A green endless cord lanyard length 24 1/2 inches with two sliding knots and one fixed knot 2 inches from the end.	



BADGES					
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		BUTTON	LANYARD
		METAL	CLOTH		
<u>Description</u> A beaver, standing on a log inscribed "JE ME SOUVIENS"; superimposed on the side of the beaver an annulus inscribed "REGIMENT CANADIEN FRANCAIS"; within the annulus a shield bearing the Coat of Arms of the Province of Quebec; superimposed on the annulus below the shield the numeral "22"; the whole surmounted by the Crown.	<u>Description</u> A fleur-de-lis above a scroll inscribed "REGIMENT CANADIEN FRANCAIS".  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 1/4 inches Width - 1 inch  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers Silver. (b) Second class warrant officers and men White metal.	<u>Description</u> The letters "R22e R" the letter "E" 1/4 inch in height.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1/2 inch Width - 1 1/4 inches  <u>Material</u> Officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.	<u>Description</u> On a yellow cloth background with a 3/8 inch blue border at the top, and a 3/8 inch red border at the bottom, the designation "ROYAL 22e REGIMENT" in blue letters, 3/8 inch in height.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 5/8 inches Width - 5 inches	<u>Description</u> As for cap badge.  <u>Material</u> Officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.	<u>Description</u> A blue, yellow and red twisted silk cord lanyard 40 inches in length, with a 1/2 inch loop at each end, the loops ending in blue and red cord and red cord whipped knots.

THE QUEEN'S OWN RIFLES OF CANADA

TABLE - 62

Appendix "A" (Cont'd)

BADGES					BUTTON	LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		Description		
		METAL	CLOTH			
<u>Description</u> The Arabic numeral "2" encircled by a scroll inscribed "THE QUEEN'S OWN RIFLES OF CANADA" the scroll surmounted by the Crown. Joined to the base of the scroll and clasped with a buckle, a ribbon scroll bearing the motto "IN PACE PARATUS". The whole superimposed on a maple leaf. <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 2 inches Width - 1 3/4 inches <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers Silver. (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men White metal. (a) Officers and first class warrant officers Silver. (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men White metal.	<u>Description</u> As for cap badge. <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 1/4 inches Width - 1 inch <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers Silver. (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men White metal.	<u>Description</u> The letters "QOR" <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 1/2 inch Width - 1 3/8 inches <u>Material</u> Officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men Black oxidized.	<u>Description</u> On a green cloth background, the words "QUEEN'S OWN RIFLES" in red letters, 3/8 inch in height. <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 7/8 inches Width - 4 3/8 inches	Not yet authorized	A black single cord lanyard, approximately 22 inches in length, with a 1/2 inch loop at each end.	

BADGES					LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		BUTTON	
		METAL	CLOTH		
<u>Description</u> A star of eight large and eight small points; upon the star an annulus, inscribed "PRO ARIS ET FOCIS" encircling the letters "VRC". Surmounting the annulus and superimposed upon the topmost points of the star, the Crown.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 11/16 inches Width - 1 5/8 inches  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers Silver. (b) Second class warrant officers non-commissioned officers and men Black oxidized.	<u>Description</u> Officers and first class warrant officers  The letters "VRC" in script, entwined.  <u>Dimensions</u> Officers and first class warrant officers Height - 1 3/16 inches Width - 1 3/8 inches  <u>Material</u> Officers and first class warrant officers Silver.  Officers and first class warrant officers Silver. (b) Second class warrant officers non-commissioned officers and men	<u>Description</u> The letters "VRC".  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 9/16 inch in red letters, 3/8 inch in height. Width - 1 9/16 inches  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers Silver. (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men White metal.	<u>Description</u> On a green cloth background, the words "VICTORIA RIFLES OF CANADA" in red letters, 3/8 inch in height.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 3/16 inches Width - 4 1/2 inches	<u>Description</u> A bugle, suspended by two strings, tied in a bow; above the bugle and between the strings, the letters "VRC"; the whole surmounted by the Crown.  <u>Material</u> Officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men Black bone.	
<u>Description</u> A star of eight large and eight small points; upon the star an annulus, inscribed "PRO ARIS ET FOCIS" encircling the letters "VRC". Surmounting the annulus and superimposed upon the topmost points of the star, the Crown.	<u>Description</u> A black single cord lanyard, approximately 22 inches in length, with a 1/2 inch loop at each end.	<u>Description</u> A bugle, suspended by two strings, tied in a bow; above the bugle and between the strings, the letters "VRC"; the whole surmounted by the Crown.	<u>Description</u> A black single cord lanyard, approximately 22 inches in length, with a 1/2 inch loop at each end.		

THE BLACK WATCH (ROYAL HIGHLAND  
REGIMENT) OF CANADA

TABLE 64

Appendix "A" (Cont'd)

BADGES					BUTTON	LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		Description		
		METAL	CLOTH			
<u>Description</u>  Superimposed upon a diamond cut Star of the Order of the Thistle a wreath of thistles; within the wreath, an oval inscribed "NEMO ME IMPUNE LACESSIT"; within the oval, on a recessed seeded ground, St. Andrew and cross; above the oval, a scroll inscribed "THE BLACK WATCH"; superimposed upon the scroll and surmounting the oval, the Crown; below the oval, two scrolls, the upper inscribed "ROYAL HIGHLAND REGIMENT", the lower bearing the inscription "OF CANADA".  <u>Dimensions</u>  Height - 3 1/8 inches Width - 2 3/8 inches	<u>Description</u>  St. Andrew and cross.  <u>Dimensions</u>  Height - 1 inch Width - 9/16 inch  <u>Material</u>  (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  Service dress and summer service dress - bronze.  Other orders of dress - silver.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  White metal.	<u>Description</u>  The letters "RHC".  <u>Dimensions</u>  Height - 1/2 inch Width - 1 1/4 inches  <u>Material</u>  Officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.	<u>Description</u>  On a blue cloth background, the words "THE BLACK WATCH RHR OF CANADA" in red letters, 1/4 inch in height.  <u>Dimensions</u>  Height - 1 7/16 inches Width - 2 5/8 inches  <u>Material</u>  Officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.	<u>Description</u>  The Star of the Order of the Thistle, indented; on the centre of the Star, a circle; within the circle, St. Andrew and cross.  <u>Material</u>  Officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.	-----	



(2)

BADGES					LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		BUTTON	
		METAL	CLOTH		
<u>Material</u>  (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  The Crown, wreath and oval in gilt; remainder of badge in silver.  (b) Second class warrant offi- cers, non-commissioned officers and men  White metal.					

THE ROYAL HAMILTON LIGHT INFANTRY  
(WENTWORTH REGIMENT)

TABLE - 68

Appendix "A" (Cont'd)

BADGES					BUTTON	LANYARD
COLLAR			SHOULDER			
CAP	COLLAR		METAL	CLOTH		
<u>Description</u> Superimposed upon a maple leaf, a bugle with strings surmounted by the Crown; within the strings, the letters "RHLI"; below the bugle and upon the base of the maple leaf two scrolls, the uppermost inscribed "WENTWORTH REGIMENT" and the lower one bearing the motto "SEMPER PARATUS".  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 3/4 inches Width - 1 11/16 inches  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  The maple leaf in gilt; remainder of badge in silver.	<u>Description</u> A bugle with strings, surmounted by the Crown; within the strings the Roman numeral 'XIII'.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 1/8 inches Width - 1 inch  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers Gilt. (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.		<u>Description</u> The letters "RHLI" 3/8 inch in height, over the word "CANADA", 3/16 inch in height.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 5/8 inch Width - 1 3/4 inches  <u>Material</u> Officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.	<u>Description</u> On a blue cloth background, the words "ROYAL HAMILTON LIGHT INFANTRY" in gold letters, 1/4 inch in height; in the centre of the badge, the word "CANADA" in silver letters, 1/4 inch in height.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 1/2 inches Width - 2 3/4 inches	<u>Description</u> The Roman numeral 'XIII', ensigned by the Crown.  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers Gilt. (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.	----

BADGES					BUTTON	LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		CLOTH		
		METAL				
<u>Material (cont'd)</u>  (b) Second class warrant officers non-commissioned officers and men  The maple leaf in brass; remained of badge in white metal.						

BADGES					BUTTON	LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		Description		
		METAL	CLOTH			
<p><u>Description</u></p> <p>Between two sprays of maple leaves, a Maltese cross; below the cross and joining the base of the sprays, a beaver, facing dexter, on a log. Between the points of the sprays and surmounting the upper arm of the cross, the Crown. Upon the cross and annulus inscribed "HASTINGS AND PRINCE EDWARD REGIMENT"; within the annulus a stag's head, facing dexter, upon a wreath. Below the annulus a scroll bearing the motto "PARATUS".</p> <p><u>Dimensions</u></p> <p>Height - 1 13/16 inches Width - 1 5/8 inches</p> <p><u>Material</u></p> <p>(a) Officers and first class warrant officers</p> <p>Gilt.</p>	<p><u>Description</u></p> <p>A Maltese cross, flanked on each side by a spray of maple leaves; surmounted by the Crown and a beaver at the base; superimposed upon the cross a circle; within the circle, a stag's head resting on a wreath; below the circle, a scroll bearing the motto "PARATUS". The whole resting on a scroll inscribed "HASTINGS AND PRINCE EDWARD REGIMENT".</p> <p><u>Dimensions</u></p> <p>Height - 1 1/8 inches Width - 1 1/2 inches</p> <p><u>Material</u></p> <p>(a) Officers and first class warrant officers</p> <p>Gilt.</p>	<p><u>Description</u></p> <p>The word "HASTINGS" in a straight line above the words "PRINCE EDWARD" in a downward curve; between the two lines, the sign "&amp;"; lettering 5/16 inch in height.</p> <p><u>Dimensions</u></p> <p>Height - 7/8 inches Width - 2 1/8 inches</p> <p><u>Material</u></p> <p>(a) Officers and first class warrant officers</p> <p>Gilt.</p>	<p><u>Description</u></p> <p>On a blue cloth background, the designation "HASTINGS &amp; PRINCE EDWARD REGT CANADA" in gold letters, 5/16 inch in height.</p> <p><u>Dimensions</u></p> <p>Height - 1 1/4 inches Width - 5 1/2 inches</p>	Not yet authorized.		



(2)

BADGES					BUTTON	LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		CLOTH		
		METAL				
<u>Material (cont'd)</u> (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Gilt.	<u>Material (cont'd)</u> (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.	<u>Material (cont'd)</u> (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.				

BADGES					LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		BUTTON	
		METAL	CLOTH		
<u>Description</u>  Upon the ball of a grenade with a flame of twelve points, the letters "FMR" in script entwined, ensigned with the Crown; below a scroll inscribed "NUNQUAM RETRORSUM".  <u>Dimensions</u>  Height - 2 3/16 inches Width - 1 1/2 inches Diameter of ball - 1 inch  <u>Material</u>  (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  Gilt.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.	<u>Description</u>  Upon a Maltese Cross surmounted by the Crown, an annulus inscribed "FUSILIERS MONT ROYAL" enwreathed with maple leaves. Within the annulus the numeral "65", below the cross a scroll, inscribed "NUNQUAM RETRORSUM", surmounted by a beaver.  <u>Dimensions</u>  Height - 1 1/4 inches Width - 7/8 inches  <u>Material</u>  (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  The numeral "65" in silver; remainder of badge in gilt.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men Brass.	<u>Description</u>  The letters "FMR"  <u>Dimensions</u>  Height - 7/16 inches Width - 1 1/2 inches  <u>Material</u>  Officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.	<u>Description</u>  On a red cloth background, the words "FUSILIERS MONT ROYAL" in gold letters; centred on the badge, the word "CANADA" in silver letters; all lettering 1/4 inch in height.  <u>Dimensions</u>  Height - 1 7/16 inches Width - 2 9/16 inches	<u>Description</u>  The letters "FMR" in script entwined with the Crown; below, the numeral "65".  <u>Material</u>  Officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men	
		<u>Description</u>  A red single cord lanyard, approximately 33 inches in length, with a 3/4 inch loop at each end, the loops ending in whipped knots.			



THE CARLETON AND YORK REGIMENT

TABLE - 86

Appendix "A" (Cont'd)

BADGES					LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		BUTTON	
		METAL	CLOTH		
<u>Description</u> On an eight-pointed star, the White Horse of Kent above a scroll inscribed "INVICTA". Below the star, a scroll inscribed "CARLETON YORK".  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 3/4 inches Width - 1 7/8 inches  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  The horse, and scroll inscribed "INVICTA", in silver, remainder of badge in gilt.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.	<u>Description</u> The White Horse of Kent above a scroll inscribed "INVICTA", superimposed upon an eight pointed star.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 1/8 inches Width - 1 1/8 inches  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  The horse, and scroll inscribed "INVICTA", in silver; remainder of badge in gilt.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.	<u>Description</u> The words "CARLT YORK".  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 3/8 inch Width - 2 1/8 inches  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  Gilt.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.	<u>Description</u> On a red cloth background, the designation "CARLETON & YORK CANADA" in blue letters, 3/8 inch in height.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 3/8 inches Width - 4 7/8 inches  (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  Gilt.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.	<u>Description</u> The White Horse of Kent above a scroll inscribed "INVICTA", superimposed upon an eight pointed star; encircling the star the designation "CARLETON AND YORK REGIMENT".  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  Gilt.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.	





THE NORTH NOVA SCOTIA HIGHLANDERS

TABLE - 93

Appendix "A" (Cont'd)

BADGES					BUTTON	LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		Description		
		METAL	CLOTH			
<u>Description</u>  An annulus inscribed on the upper band with the motto "COS CHEUM NACH GABH TILLEADH" and on the lower portion "NNS HIGHLANDERS"; the inscriptions separated by two maple leaves. Within the annulus a thistle superimposed upon a saltire.  <u>Dimensions</u>  Diameter - 2 1/4 inches  <u>Material</u>  (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  The saltire in blue enamel, the thistle and leaves in natural colours; remainder of badge in white metal.	<u>Description</u>  A sprig of mayflower.  <u>Dimensions</u>  Height - 1 inch Width - 13/16 inch  <u>Material</u>  (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  White metal.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.	<u>Description</u>  The letters "NNS" in an upward curve above the word "HIGHLANDERS" in a downward curve, lettering 5/16 inch in height.  <u>Dimensions</u>  Height - 3/4 inch Width - 2 1/4 inches	<u>Description</u>  On a blue background the words "NORTH NOVA SCOTIA HIGHLANDERS" in gold letters, 3/8 inch in height.  <u>Dimensions</u>  Height - 13/16 inch Width - 4 1/8 inches	<u>Description</u>  Below a thistle and leaves, the designation "NNS HIGHLANDERS" inscribed around the lower edge of the buttons.  <u>Material</u>  (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  Gilt.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.		

BADGES					BUTTON	LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		CLOTH		
		METAL				
<u>Material (con'd)</u>  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  White metal.		<u>Material (cont'd)</u>  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.				

THE ROYAL WINNIPEG RIFLES

TABLE - 98

Appendix "A" (Cont'd)

BADGES					BUTTON	LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		Description		
		METAL	CLOTH			
<u>Description</u> Entwined with a wreath of Maple leaves, a scroll inscribed with the following battle honours of the regiment viz: "FISH CREEK"; "BATOCHÉ"; "YPRES, 1915, 17"; "FESTUBERT, 1915"; "MOUNT SORREL"; "SOMME, 1916"; "VIMY 1917"; "HILL 70"; "PASSCHENDAELE"; "AMIENS"; "DROCOURT - QUEANT"; "CANAL DU NORD". Within the wreath a Maltese Cross having in the centre an annulus inscribed "ROYAL WINNIPEG RIFLES". Within the annulus a black devil with trident standing upon a scroll inscribed with the regimental motto "HOSTI ACIE NOMINATI". Above the cross, the Crown surmounting a tablet inscribed "NORTH WEST CANADA" and between the tablet and the Cross "1885"; on the lower part of the wreath a scroll inscribed "SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1900".	<u>Description</u> A black devil with trident, standing on a scroll inscribed with the regimental motto "HOSTI ACIE NOMINATI".  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 1/8 inches Width - 1 3/8 inches  <u>Material</u>  (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  Oxidized silver.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Black oxidized.	<u>Description</u> The word "WINNIPEG" over the word "RIFLES".  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 inch Width - 2 inches  <u>Material</u>  (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  Oxidized silver.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Black oxidized.	<u>Description</u> On a green cloth background, the words "ROYAL WINNIPEG RIFLES" in white letters, 3/8 inch in height.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 1/2 inches Width - 4 3/4 inches	<u>Description</u> A black devil, with trident.  <u>Material</u> Officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Black bone.	<u>Description</u> A black, single cord lanyard, approximately 22 inches in length, with a 1/2 inch loop at each end.	





48TH HIGHLANDERS OF CANADA

TABLE - 100

Appendix "A" (Cont'd)

BADGES					LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		BUTTON	
		METAL	CLOTH		
<u>Description</u> Within an annulus inscribed "DILEAS GU BRATH", the numeral "48"; above the numeral and resting on a bar, a falcon's head, couped; below the numeral a curved scroll inscribed "HIGHLANDERS". <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 2 3/16 inches Width - 2 1/8 inches <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers Gilt. (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men White metal.	<u>Description</u> A falcon's head, couped, resting on a bar. <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 3/16 inches Width - 1 3/16 inches <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers Gilt. (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men Brass.	<u>Description</u> The abbreviated designation "48 HIGHERS". <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 3/8 inch Width - 2 inches <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers Gilt. (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men Brass	<u>Description</u> On a blue cloth background, the designation "48th HIGHLANDERS OF CANADA" in red letters, 5/16 inch in height. <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 3/16 inches Width - 4 1/8 inches	<u>Description</u> The numeral "48", surmounted by a falcon's head, couped, resting on a bar; below the numeral, the inscription "HIGHLANDERS", in a downward curve. <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers Gilt. (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men Brass.	
<u>Description</u> A three-strand red, twisted silk cord lanyard, length approximately 37 inches, with a 1/4 inch loop at each end.					



THE ALGONQUIN REGIMENT

TABLE - 102

Appendix "A" (Cont'd)

BADGES					BUTTON	LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		Description		
		METAL	CLOTH			
<u>Description</u> Within an annulus inscribed "THE ALGONQUIN REGIMENT", the head of a bull moose, facing dexter; below the head of the bull moose, the motto "NE-KAH-NE-TAH"; supporting the annulus, on either side, two maple leaves; below the annulus, a scroll inscribed "CANADA"; the whole surmounted by the Crown.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 2 inches Width - 1 11/16 inches  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers Silver. (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men White metal.	<u>Description</u> Above a canoe bearing the motto "AH NEUEGARNE MIN", a wolf's head, erased.  <u>Dimension</u> Height - 5/8 inch Width - 1 1/4 inches  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers Silver. (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men White metal.	<u>Description</u> The word "ALGONQUIN", in a downward curve.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1/2 inch Width - 2 1/2 inches  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers Silver. (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men White metal.	<u>Description</u> On a blue background, the words "THE ALGONQUIN REGT CANADA" in gold letters, 1/2 inch in height.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 9/16 inches Width - 5 1/4 inches	Not yet authorized.	-----	





THE REGINA RIFLE REGIMENT

TABLE - 108

Appendix "A" (Cont'd)

BADGES					LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		BUTTON	
		METAL	CLOTH		
<u>Description</u> A Maltese cross surmounted by a bar bearing the word "CANADA", with the Crown above; superimposed upon the cross an annulus inscribed "THE REGINA RIFLE REGIMENT". On a shield within the annulus, the Arms of the City of Regina; (on the upper half a buffalo, on the lower half a sheaf of wheat.) The arms of the cross inscribed with battle honours of the regiment as follows: - The upper arm "FRANCE & FLANDERS 1915-18", "ARRAS 1917-18", "VIMY 1917"; the dexter arm "PURSUIT to MONS", "MOUNT SORREL"; the sinister arm "PASSCHENDAELE" CAMBRAI 1918"; the lower arm "AMIENS", "YPRES 1917", "FLERS-COURCELLETTE.	<u>Description</u> Superimposed upon a maple leaf, an annulus inscribed "NORTH WEST BATTALION" surmounted by the Crown; within the annulus, the numeral "28"; inscribed on the dexter side of the maple leaf, the word "OVER"; on the sinister side the word "SEAS"; superimposed upon the base of the maple leaf and annulus, a scroll inscribed "CANADA".  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 1/2 inches Width - 1 3/8 inches  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  Silver.	<u>Description</u> The word "REGINA" in an upward curve, over the word "RIFLES", in a straight line; the letters 3/8 inch in height.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 inch Width - 2 1/8 inches  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  Silver.	<u>Description</u> Within a green outline, on a red background, the designation "REGINA RIFLE REGIMENT CANADA" in green letters, 1/4 inch in height; the initial letters of the unit title 3/8 inch in height.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 1/2 inches Width - 4 7/16 inches	<u>Description</u> A bugle with strings; the whole surmounted by the Crown.  <u>Material</u> Officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Black bone.	
<u>Description</u> A black, single cord lanyard, approximately 22 inches in length, with a 1/2 inch loop at each end.					

(2)

BADGES					BUTTON	LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		CLOTH		
		METAL				
<u>Dimensions</u> Height - 2 inches Width - 1 3/8 inches  <u>Material</u>  (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  Silver.  (b) Second class warrant offi- cers, non-commissioned officers and men  Black oxidized.	<u>Material (cont'd)</u>  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Black oxidized.	<u>Material (cont'd)</u>  (b) Second class warrant offi- cers, non- commissioned officers and men  Black oxi- dized.				

BADGES					LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		BUTTON	
		METAL	CLOTH		
<u>Description</u>  (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  A four piece badge as follows: A stag's head caboshed, with the Coronet and Cypher "L" of HRH Leopold the Duke of Albany set between the antlers; the whole above a scroll bearing the Gaelic motto "CUIDICH'N RICH" (Help the King). The stag's head only is worn on the feather bonnet.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  A stag's head caboshed resting on a scroll bearing the Gaelic motto "CUIDICH'N RICH".	<u>Description</u>  A cougar, standing on a rocky ledge.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 5/8 inch Width - 1 5/16 inches  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers Gilt. (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men Brass.	<u>Description</u>  The word "SEAFORTH", in a downward curve.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1/2 inch Width - 2 1/8 inches  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers Gilt. (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men Brass.	<u>Description</u>  On a blue cloth background in two lines the words "SEAFORTH" and "CANADA" in beige letters, 3/8 inch in height.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 5/8 inches Width - 4 inches  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers Gilt. (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men Brass.	<u>Description</u>  A stag's head with the cypher "L" of HRH Leopold the Duke of Albany between the antlers. A scroll below inscribed "SEAFORTH" HIGHLANDERS".  <u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers Gilt. (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men Brass.	



BADGES					
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		BUTTON	LANYARD
		METAL	CLOTH		
<div> <div>Dimensions</div> <div>(a) Officers and first class warrant officers</div> <div> <div>Coronet</div> <div> <div>- height -</div> <div>11/16 inch</div> <div>width -</div> <div>13/16 inch</div> </div> </div> <div> <div>Cypher "L"</div> <div> <div>- height -</div> <div>9/16 inch</div> <div>width -</div> <div>1/2 inch</div> </div> </div> <div> <div>Stag's head</div> <div> <div>- height -</div> <div>2 7/16 inches</div> <div>width -</div> <div>1 3/4 inches</div> </div> </div> <div> <div>Scroll</div> <div> <div>- depth -</div> <div>9/32 inch</div> <div>width -</div> <div>2 3/8 inches</div> </div> </div> </div>					

THE SEAFORTH HIGHLANDERS OF CANADA

TABLE - 115

Appendix "A" (Cont'd)

(3)

BADGES					LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		BUTTON	
		METAL	CLOTH		
<u>Dimensions (Cont'd)</u>  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Height - 2 3/16 inches Width - 2 3/8 inches  <u>Material</u>  (a) Officers and first class warrant officers  Silver.  (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  White metal.					



THE CANADIAN SCOTTISH REGIMENT  
(PRINCESS MARY'S)

TABLE - 118

Appendix "A" (Cont'd)

BADGES					BUTTON	LANYARD
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		Description		
		METAL	CLOTH			
<u>Description</u> Superimposed upon the cross of St Andrew, a wreath of sixteen maple leaves; within the wreath, three scrolls inscribed "THE CANADIAN SCOTTISH"; below the wreath a scroll bearing the motto "DEAS GU CATH"; the whole surmounted by the Crown.	<u>Description</u> Superimposed upon the cross of St Andrew, and resting on a scroll inscribed "DEAS GU CATH"; the numerals "16"; the whole surmounted by the coronet of HRH Princess Mary.	<u>Description</u> Within a horizontal oval inscribed "CANADIAN SCOTTISH", an oak leaf with acorn.	<u>Description</u> On a red cloth background, the designation "THE CANADIAN SCOTTISH PRINCESS MARY'S" in blue letters; the words "THE PRINCESS MARY'S" in letters 1/4 inch in height; the words "CANADIAN SCOTTISH" in letters 3/8 inch in height: Centred on the badge an oak leaf and acorn in natural colours.	Not yet authorized		
<u>Dimensions</u> Height - 2 1/4 inches Width - 2 inches	<u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 1/8 inches Width - 1 5/16 inches	<u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 5/16 inches Width - 1 7/8 inches	<u>Dimensions</u> Height - 2 1/16 inches Width - 5 1/8 inches			
<u>Material</u> Officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men	<u>Material</u> (a) Officers and first class warrant officers Bronze. (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men	<u>Material</u> Officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men	<u>Material</u> Officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men			
White metal.	Brass.	Brass.				





THE LOYAL EDMONTON REGIMENT

TABLE -121-

Appendix "A" (Cont'd)

BADGES					
CAP	COLLAR	SHOULDER		BUTTON	LANYARD
		METAL	CLOTH		
<u>Description</u> Between two maple leaves a windmill sail in saltire. Superimposed upon the centre of the sail a wolf's head affronte. Surmounting the wolf's head a red rose of Lancaster. Below the wolf's head and resting on a scroll inscribed "THE LOYAL EDMONTON REGIMENT", the numerals "49". The whole surmounted by the Crown.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 5/8 inches Width - 1 3/8 inches  <u>Material</u> Officers, warrant officer, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.	<u>Description</u> As for cap badge.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 1 1/4 inches Width - 1 1/16 inches  <u>Material</u> Officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.	<u>Description</u> The word "EDMONTON".  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 5/16 inch Width - 1 1/2 inches  <u>Material</u> Officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.	<u>Description</u> On a blue background with a 1/8 inch dark blue border the designation "49th THE LOYAL EDMONTON REGT CANADA" in green letters, 3/8 inch in height.  <u>Dimensions</u> Height - 2 inches Width - 5 3/8 inches	<u>Description</u> A windmill sail in saltire. Superimposed upon the centre of the sail a maple leaf. Below the windmill the numerals "49"; the whole surmounted by the Crown.  <u>Material</u> Officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men  Brass.	-----



# ORDERS AND INSTRUCTIONS FOR DRESS OF THE CANADIAN ARMY

## DISTINCTIVE HIGHLAND, SCOTTISH AND IRISH REGIMENTAL DRESS

### Appendix "B"

UNIT	HEADDRESS	TIE (Officers and First Class Warrant Officers)	KILT (Tartan)	KILT PINS	DICED HOSE AND HOSETOPS (Pattern)	GARTER FLASH	SPORRAN (Pattern)	SKEAN DHU (Pattern)
The Black Watch (Royal Highland Regiment) of Canada	Balmoral - drab body, drab tourri, red hackle	Olive drab	Forty-Second Regiment (Black Watch)	Not Worn	A (see footnote)	Red	Black Watch	Cameron
	Glengarry - blue body, scarlet tuft							
The Perth Regiment	Balmoral - drab body, drab tourri, Douglas tartan flash	Douglas tartan	Douglas	Worn	Douglas	Red	Regimental	Not worn
	Glengarry - rifle green body, rifle green and white diced border, rifle green tuft							
The Highland Light Infantry of Canada	Balmoral - drab body, green tourri	MacKenzie tartan	MacKenzie	Worn	B (see footnote)	Red	Regimental	Regimental
	Blue Highland Bonnet - red, white and green diced border, green tourri, red and white hackle							



## DISTINCTIVE HIGHLAND, SCOTTISH AND IRISH REGIMENTAL DRESS

UNIT	HEADRESS	TIE (Officers and First Class Warrant Officers)	KILT (Tartan)	KILT PINS	DICED HOSE AND HOSETOPS (Pattern)	GARTER FLASH	SPORRAN (Pattern)	SKEAN DEU (Pattern)
The Lorne Scots (Peel, Dufferin and Halton Regiment)	Balmoral - drab body, green tourri  Glengarry- blue body, scarlet, white and green diced border, scarlet tuft	Campbell of Argyll tartan	Campbell of Argyll	Worn	E  (see footnote)	Red	Regimental	Regimental
The Stormont Dundas and Glengarry Highlanders	Balmoral - drab body, blue tourri, Macdonnell of Glengarry tartan flash  Glengarry - blue body, scarlet, white and green diced border, scarlet tuft	Macdonnell of Glengarry tartan	Macdonnell of Glengarry	Worn	C  (see footnote)	Red	Cameron	Regimental

(3)

DISTINCTIVE HIGHLAND, SCOTTISH AND IRISH REGIMENTAL DRESSAppendix "B" (cont'd)

UNIT	HEADRESS	TIE (Officers and First Class Warrant Officers)	KILT (Tartan)	KILT PINS	DICED HOSE AND HOSETOPS (Pattern)	GARTER FLASH	SPORRAN (Pattern)	SKEAN DHU (Pattern)
The New Brunswick Scottish	Balmoral - drab body, drab tourri, Leslie tartan flash	Leslie tartan	Leslie	Worn	A (see footnote)	Red	Regimental	Regimental
	Glengarry - blue body, scarlet, white and green diced border, scarlet tuft							
The Pictou Highlanders (Motor)	Balmoral - drab body, drab tourri, red flash	MacKenzie tartan	MacKenzie	Worn	B (see footnote)	Red	Seaforth	Seaforth
	Glengarry - blue body, scarlet, white and green diced border, scarlet tuft							
The North Nova Scotia High- landers	Balmoral - drab body, red tourri, Murray of Athol tartan flash	Murray of Athol tartan	Murray of Athol	Worn	C (see footnote)	Green	Black Watch	Cameron
	Glengarry - blue body, scarlet, white and green diced border, scarlet tuft							

## DISTINCTIVE HIGHLAND, SCOTTISH AND IRISH REGIMENTAL DRESS

## Appendix "B" (cont'd)

UNIT	HEADRESS	TIE (Officers and First Class Warrant Officers)	KILT (Tartan)	KILT PINS	DICED HOSE AND HOSETOPS (Pattern)	GARTER FLASH	SPORRAN (Pattern)	SKELAN DHU (Pattern)
The Cape Breton Highlanders	Balmoral - drab body, drab tourri, Argyll and Suther- land pattern flash  Glengarry - blue body, scarlet and white diced border, scarlet tuft	Argyll and Suther- land pattern	Forty-Second Regiment (Black Watch) Argyll and Sutherland pattern	Not Worn	B (see footnote)	Red	Argyll and Sutherland	Regimental
The Cameron High- landers of Ottawa	Balmoral - drab body, drab tourri, Cameron of Erracht flash, blue hackle  Glengarry - blue body, scarlet tuft	Olive drab	Cameron of Erracht	Not Worn	C (see footnote)	Red	Cameron	Cameron
The Essex Scottish	Balmoral - drab body, red tourri  Blue Highland Bonnet - red, white and green diced border, red tourri	Rob Roy tartan	MacGregor	Not Worn	A (see footnote)	Red	Regimental	Regimental

(5)

## DISTINCTIVE HIGHLAND, SCOTTISH AND IRISH REGIMENTAL DRESS

## Appendix "B" (cont'd)

UNIT	HEADRESS	TIE (Officers and First Class Warrant Officers)	KILT (Tartan)	KILT PINS	DICED HOSE AND HOSETOPS (Pattern)	GARTER FLASH	SPORRAN (Pattern)	SKELAN DHU (Pattern)
48th Highlanders of Canada	Balmoral - drab body, red tourri, Davidson tartan flash  Blue Highland Bonnet - red, white and green diced border, red tourri	Knitted - black, blue, red and green stripes	Davidson	Not Worn	A  (see footnote)	Red	Regimental	Gordon
The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders of Canada (Princess Louise's)	Balmoral - Khaki tourri, Forty-Second Regiment (Black Watch) tartan flash  Blue Highland Bonnet - red and white diced border, red tourri	Forty-Second Regiment (Black Watch) tartan	Forty-Second Regiment (Black Watch) Argyll and Sutherland pattern	Not Worn	B  (see footnote)	Red	Argyll and Sutherland	Regimental



## DISTINCTIVE HIGHLAND, SCOTTISH AND IRISH REGIMENTAL DRESS

## Appendix "B" (cont'd)

UNIT	HEADRESS	TIE (Officers and First Class Warrant Officers)	KILT (Tartan)	KILT PINS	DICED HOSE AND HOSETOPS (Pattern)	GARTER FLASH	SPORRAN (Pattern)	SKEAN DHU (Pattern)
The Lake Superior Scottish Regiment (Motor)	Balmoral - drab body, drab tourri, MacGillivray tartan flash	MacGillivray tartan	MacGillivray	Worn by second class warrant officers, non-commis- sioned offi- cers and men only	C (see footnote)	Red	Regimental	Regimental
	Glengarry - blue body, red, white and green diced border, red tourri							
The Queen's Own Cameron High- landers of Canada	Balmoral - drab body, drab tourri, Royal blue hackle	Olive drab	Cameron of Erracht	Not worn	C (see footnote)	Red	Cameron	Cameron
	Glengarry - blue body, scarlet tuft							
The Calgary Highlanders	Balmoral - drab body, drab tourri, Forty-Second Regi- ment (Black Watch) tartan flash	Striped - red, green, blue and yellow	Forty-Second Regiment (Black Watch) Argyll and Sutherland pattern	Not worn	B (see footnote)	Red	Argyll and Sutherland	Argyll and Sutherland
	Glengarry - blue body, scarlet and white diced border, scarlet tuft							

(7)

## Appendix "B" (cont'd)

## DISTINCTIVE HIGHLAND, SCOTTISH AND IRISH REGIMENTAL DRESS

UNIT	HEADRESS	TIE (Officers and First Class Warrant Officers)	KILT (Tartan)	KILT PINS	DICED HOSE AND HOSETOPS (Pattern)	GARTER FLASH	SPORRAN (Pattern)	SKEAN DHU (Pattern)
The Seaforth High-landers of Canada	Balmoral - drab body, drab tourri, MacKenzie tartan flash	Olive drab	MacKenzie	Worn	B (see footnote)	Red	Seaforth	Seaforth
	Glengarry - blue body, scarlet, white and green diced border, scarlet tuft							
The Canadian Scottish Regiment (Princess Mary's)	Balmoral - drab body, drab tourri, Hunting Stuart tartan flash	Hunting Stuart tartan	Hunting Stuart	Worn	A (see footnote)	Red	Gordon	Gordon
	Glengarry - blue body, scarlet, white and green diced border, scarlet tuft							

DISTINCTIVE HIGHLAND, SCOTTISH AND IRISH REGIMENTAL DRESSAppendix "B" (cont'd)

UNIT	HEADRESS	TIE (Officers and First Class Warrant Officers)	KILT (Tartan)	KILT PINS	DICED HOSE AND HOSETOPS (Pattern)	GARTER FLASH	SPORRAN (Pattern)	SKEAN DHU (Pattern)
The Toronto Scottish Regiment	Balmoral - drab body, blue tourri, blue square flash  Glengarry - blue body, elcho blue, white and tan diced border, blue tuft	Knitted - gold, blue, gold, silver grey, red, blue, silver grey stripes	Hodden grey	Worn	F  (see footnote)	Black	London Scottish	London Scottish
The Irish Regiment of Canada	Irish Bonnet - green body, green tourri, green rosette  Officers and First Class Warrant Officers - blue hackle  Second Class warrant Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and Men - green hackle	Knitted - red and green stripes on safron back- ground	O'Saffron	Not Worn	G  (see footnote)	Green	Regimental	Regimental

Note: Patterns A, B, C, D, E, F and G of diced hose and hosetops are described in Part 4, Section 301.

ORDERS AND INSTRUCTIONS FOR DRESS OF THE CANADIAN ARMY

Appendix "C"

PATROL DRESS

By Whom Worn	Pattern	Deviations or Distinctive Items	Colour of Cap Band	Colour and Size of Trouser Stripes/Welts
<u>GENERAL OFFICERS, BRIGADIERS AND COLONELS</u>				
General Officers, except General officers of:	Standard	-	Scarlet	One scarlet stripe 2 1/2 inches wide
The Royal Canadian Army Medical Corps	Standard	-	Dull cherry	One dull cherry stripe, 2 1/2 inches wide
The Royal Canadian Dental Corps	Standard	-	Emerald green	One emerald green stripe, 2 1/2 inches wide
The Royal Canadian Army Pay Corps	Standard	-	Yellow	One yellow stripe, 2 1/2 inches wide
The Royal Canadian Army Chaplain Corps	Standard	-	Purple	One purple welt, 1/4 inch wide
Brigadiers and colonels, except brigadiers and colonels of:	Standard	-	Scarlet	One scarlet stripe, 1 3/4 inches wide
The Royal Canadian Army Medical Corps	Standard	-	Dull cherry	One dull cherry stripe, 1 3/4 inches wide
The Royal Canadian Dental Corps	Standard	-	Emerald <del>green</del>	One emerald green stripe, 1 3/4 inches wide
The Royal Canadian Army Pay Corps	Standard	-	Yellow	Two yellow stripes, 5/8 inch wide, 1/8 inch apart



By Whom Worn	Pattern	Deviations or Distinctive Items	Colour of Cap Band	Colour and Size of Trouser Stripes/Welts
<u>GENERAL OFFICERS, BRIGADIERS AND COLONELS</u> (cont'd)				
The Royal Canadian Army Chaplain Corps	Standard	-	Purple	One purple welt, 1/4 inch wide
<u>CORPS</u>				
The Royal Canadian Armoured Corps	Standard	Shoulder chains	Scarlet	One yellow stripe, 1 3/4 inches wide
The Royal Canadian Artillery	Standard	Split cuffs; two buttons on each cuff	Scarlet	One scarlet stripe, 1 3/4 inches wide
The Corps of Royal Canadian Engineers	Standard	-	Blue	One scarlet stripe, 2 inches wide
The Royal Canadian Corps of Signals	Standard	-	Officers - Black oak leaf lace. Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men No cap band.	One scarlet stripe, 2 inches wide
The Royal Canadian Infantry Corps	Standard	-	Scarlet	One scarlet welt, 1/4 inch wide
The Royal Canadian Army Service Corps	Standard	-	Same as cap.	Two white stripes, 3/4 inch wide, 3/8 inch apart

PATROL DRESS

Appendix "C" (cont'd)

(3)

By Whom Worn	Pattern	Deviations or Distinctive Items	Colour of Cap Band	Colour and Size of Trouser Stripes/Welts
<u>CORPS (cont'd)</u>				
The Royal Canadian Army Medical Corps	Standard	-	Dull cherry	One dull cherry stripe, 1 3/4 inches wide
The Royal Canadian Dental Corps	Standard	-	Emerald green	One emerald green stripe, 1 3/4 inches wide
The Royal Canadian Ordnance Corps	Standard	-	Scarlet	Two scarlet stripes, 5/8 inch wide, 1/8 inch apart
The Corps of Royal Canadian Electrical and Mechanical Engineers	Standard	-	Scarlet	One scarlet stripe, 1 3/4 inches wide
The Royal Canadian Army Pay Corps	Standard	-	Yellow	Two yellow stripes, 5/8 inch wide 1/8 inch apart
The Canadian Postal Corps	Standard	-	Light Blue	One light blue stripe, 1 3/4 inches wide
The Royal Canadian Army Chaplain Corps	Standard	-	Purple	One purple welt, 1/4 inch wide
The Canadian Provost Corps	Standard	-	Scarlet	One scarlet stripe, 1 1/4 inches wide
The Canadian Intelligence Corps	Standard	-	Green	One green stripe, 1 inch wide

(4)

By Whom Worn	Pattern	Deviations or Distinctive Items	Colour of Cap Band	Colour and Size of Trouser Stripes/Welts
<u>CORPS (cont'd)</u>				
The Canadian Officers' Training Corps (Contingent officers are authorized to wear the uniform of their former corps or unit)	Standard	-	Black maple leaf lace	One scarlet welt, 1/4 inch wide
General List	Standard	-	Scarlet	One scarlet stripe, 1 3/4 inches wide
The Royal Canadian Horse Artillery	Standard	Shoulder chains, split cuffs with two buttons on each cuff	Scarlet	One scarlet stripe, 1 3/4 inches wide
<u>THE ROYAL CANADIAN ARMoured CORPS</u>				
Lord Strathcona's Horse (Royal Canadians) (2nd Armoured Regiment)	Standard	Shoulder chains	Myrtle green	One yellow stripe, 1 3/4 inches wide
The Governor General's Horse Guards (3rd Armoured Regiment)	Standard	Shoulder chains	Scarlet	One scarlet stripe, 2 1/2 inches wide
4th Princess Louise Dragoon Guards (4th Armoured Car Regiment)	Standard	Shoulder chains	Scarlet	Two white stripes, 3/4 inch wide, 1/8 inch apart
The Queen's York Rangers (1st American Regiment) (25th Armoured Regiment)	Standard	Shoulder chains, woodland green backing to project 1/4 inch beyond edge of chains	Scarlet	One yellow stripe, 1 3/4 inches wide

PATROL DRESS

(5)

By Whom Worn	Pattern	Deviations or Distinctive Items	Colour of Cap Band	Colour and Size of Trouser Stripes/Welts
<u>REGIMENTS (cont'd)</u>				
5th Princess Louise's (New Brunswick) Hussars (5th Armoured Regiment)	Standard	Shoulder chains	Scarlet	Two yellow stripes, 3/4 inch wide, 1/8 inch apart
1st Hussars (6th Armoured Regiment)	Standard	Shoulder chains	Scarlet	Two yellow stripes, 3/4 inch wide, 1/8 inch apart
6th Duke of Connaught's Royal Canadian Hussars (15th Armoured Regiment)	Standard	Shoulder chains	Scarlet	Two yellow stripes, 3/4 inch wide, 1/8 inch apart
7/11th Hussars (16th Reconnaissance Regiment)	Standard	Shoulder chains	Scarlet	Two yellow stripes, 3/4 inch wide, 1/8 inch apart
12th Manitoba Dragoons (18th Armoured Car Regiment)	Standard	Shoulder chains	Scarlet	One white stripe, 1 3/4 inches wide
17th Duke of York's Royal Canadian Hussars (7th Reconnaissance Regiment)	Standard	Shoulder chains	Scarlet	Two white stripes, 3/4 inch wide, 1/8" apart
14th Canadian Hussars (8th Armoured Car Regiment)	Standard	Shoulder chains	Scarlet	Two white stripes, 3/4 inch wide, 1/8 inch apart
The King's Own Calgary Regiment (14th Armoured Regiment)	Standard	Shoulder chains; pointed and split cuffs, two buttons on each cuff	Scarlet	One yellow stripe, 1 3/4 inches wide
The Fort Garry Horse (10th Armoured Regiment)	Standard	Shoulder chains	Yellow	One yellow stripe, 1 3/4 inches wide



PATROL DRESS

(6)

By Whom Worn	Pattern	Deviations or Distinctive Items	Colour of Cap Band	Colour and Size of Trouser Stripes/Welts
<u>REGIMENTS (cont'd)</u>  <u>THE ROYAL CANADIAN INFANTRY CORPS</u> Princess Patricia's Canadian Light Infantry	Standard	Green forage cap	Officers and first class warrant officers Black maple leaf lace. Second class warrant officers non-commissioned officers and men Green.	One scarlet welt, 1 1/4 inches wide
	Regimental	Officers and first class warrant officers Headdress - blue forage cap. Officers wear one row of plain gold embroidery 3/4 inch wide on lower edge of peak. Jacket - blue, single breasted, plain stand-up collar, four plain patch pockets, breast pockets only being fastened with buttons. Front of jacket fastened with six regimental buttons; plain cuffs made to fasten with four regimental buttons on each cuff, arranged in pairs. Trousers - blue Belt - of same material as jacket, 1 1/2 inches wide, to fasten with a plain brass buckle. Buttons on jacket-regimental, all 30 ligne. Collar and shoulder badges - not worn	Black mohair	One scarlet stripe, 2 inches wide.

PATROL DRESS

Appendix "C" (cont'd)

(7)

By Whom Worn	Pattern	Deviations or Distinctive Items	Colour of Cap Band	Colour and Size of Trouser Stripes/Welts
<u>REGIMENTS (cont'd)</u>  The Queen's Own Rifles of Canada	Regimental	<u>Officers</u> Headdress - coloured field service cap - black Tunic - rifle green Trousers - black		One black stripe, 2 inches wide
The Black Watch (Royal Highland Regiment) of Canada	Regimental	<u>Officers</u> Glengarry Jacket - blue patrol (Highland pattern) Kilt White sword sling Hair sporran Diced hose tops Red garter flashes Skean Dhu Gaiters Black brogues <u>Evening Wear</u> Diced hose Buckled shoes	-	-
The Canadian Fusiliers (City of London Regiment) (Machine Gun)	Standard	-	Scarlet	One scarlet stripe, 1 3/4 inches wide

(8)

By Whom Worn	Pattern	Deviations or Distinctive Items	Colour of Cap Band	Colour and Size of Trouser Stripes/Welts
<u>REGIMENTS (cont'd)</u>				
The Perth Regiment	Regimental	<u>Officers and first class warrant officers</u> Headdress - Glengarry Jacket - Highland pattern, piper green patrol, three pointed flaps on pockets without buttonholes or buttons Kilt Trews Hair sporran Diced hose Green garter flashes Skean Dhu Gaiters Black dress shoes with silver or EPNS buckle  <u>Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men</u> Headdress - Glengarry Jacket - Highland pattern, rifle green patrol, three pointed flaps on breast pockets with buttonholes and buttons Kilt Hair sporran Diced hose Green garter flashes Gaiters Black shoes or brogues	-	-

PATROL DRESS

Appendix "C" (cont'd)

(9)

By Whom Worn	Pattern	Deviations or Distinctive Items	Colour of Cap Band	Colour and Size of Trouser Stripes/Welts
<u>REGIMENTS (cont'd)</u> The Highland Light Infantry of Canada	Regimental	Officers and first class warrant officers Headdress - blue Highland bonnet Jacket - blue serge patrol (HLI pattern) Kilt - No 5A MacKenzie tartan Five tassel hair sporran Lovat hose Garter flashes Skean Dhu	-	-
The Princess Louise Fusiliers (Machine Gun)	Standard	Headdress - blue bonnet with grey hackle	-	-
The North Nova Scotia Highlanders	Regimental	Officers Headdress - Glengarry Jacket - blue patrol (Highland pattern) Kilt White sword sling Hair sporran Diced hose tops (Murray) Green garter flashes Skean Dhu Gaiters Black brogues <u>Evening wear</u> Diced hose Buckled shoes	-	-



PATROL DRESS

Appendix "C" (cont'd)

(10)

By Whom Worn	Pattern	Deviations or Distinctive Items	Colour of Cap Band	Colour and Size of Trousers Stripes/Welts
<u>REGIMENTS (cont'd)</u>  The Essex Scottish	Regimental	<u>Officers and first class warrant officers</u> Headdress - blue Highland bonnet Jacket - blue patrol (Highland pattern) Kilt Sporrans Gaiters Hose Hose tops Garter flashes Skean Dhu	-	-
		<u>Officers</u> Headdress - blue Highland bonnet Jacket - blue patrol (Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders pattern) Kilt Badger head sporran Diced hose tops Red garter flashes Skean Dhu Gaiters Black brogues <u>Evening wear</u> Diced hose Buckled shoes		
The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders of Canada (Princess Louise's)	Regimental		-	-

PATROL DRESS

Appendix "C" (cont'd)

(11)

By Whom Worn	Pattern	Deviations or Distinctive Items	Colour of Cap Band	Colour and Size of Trouser Stripes/Welts
<u>REGIMENTS (cont'd)</u> The Calgary Highlanders	Regimental	<u>Officers and first class warrant officers</u> Headdress - Glengarry Jacket - blue patrol (Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders pattern) Kilt Hose tops Garter flashes Skean Dhu Gaithers Hose	-	-
The Saskatoon Light Infantry (Machine Gun)	Regimental	Dark green forage cap Dark green jacket (KOYLI pattern) Cloth belt Dark blue trousers	Officers and first class warrant officers Black lace. Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men No cap band.	One dark green stripe, 1 inch wide



DISTINGUISHING FORMATION PATCHES

Appendix "D"

Serial	Description	By Whom Worn
1	<p>25th Canadian Infantry Brigade Group and Canadian Base Units, Far East, patch - a scarlet shield of melton cloth, centred by a gold embroidered maple leaf, encircled by a wreath of silver embroidered olive branches; across the top, the word "CANADA" in gold embroidered letters, 5/16 inches in height.</p> <p>Dimensions: Height - 3 1/4 inches Width - 2 1/2 inches</p>	<p>Personnel of: 25th Canadian Infantry Brigade Group, and Canadian Base Units, Far East.</p>
2	<p>The British Commonwealth Division patch</p>	<p>Personnel of: 25th Canadian Infantry Brigade Group.</p>
3	<p>The British Commonwealth Forces in Korea (BCEK) patch</p>	<p>Personnel of: Canadian Base Units, Far East.</p>
4	<p>27th Canadian Infantry Brigade Group patch - Plain French grey shield of melton cloth with no lettering of any kind.</p> <p>Dimensions: Height - 3 1/4 inches Width - 2 3/8 inches</p>	<p>Personnel of: 27th Canadian Infantry Brigade Group</p>
5	<p>The Supreme Headquarters Allied Powers in Europe (SHAPE) patch</p>	<p>Personnel of: SHAPE</p>





ORDERS AND INSTRUCTIONS FOR DRESS OF THE CANADIAN ARMY

FULL DRESS - ACTIVE FORCE MILITARY BANDS

THE ROYAL CANADIAN HORSE ARTILLERY BAND

Appendix "E"

TABLE 1

(a) Director of Music		(b) Bandsmen	
Item	Description	Item	Description
Headdress	Busby - black sable skin, 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches high in front, 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches high at back and $\frac{1}{2}$ inch smaller round the top than at the bottom; a scarlet cloth bag covering the top of busby and falling down at the right side to the bottom; a small black patent leather tab with button hole is sewn on the right side of the busby; the tab passes through a small cloth loop on the underside of the bag, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches from the bottom and is secured to the body of the headdress by a small black enamelled button; a socket at the top in front; black leather chin strap and black enamelled buckle; gold cord lines, 3/10 inch in diameter, with an acorn at each end, passing round the busby diagonally three times, then round the neck and looped on the left breast; white ostrich feather, 15 inches high from the top of the busby to the top of the plume, encircled by a gilt ring; red vulture feather bottom, in metal socket with three flames.	Headdress	Busby - short black fur of suitable quality and yellow cord lines; otherwise as for Director of Music.
		Jacket	Coloured Forage Cap - see Part 4, Section 301, and Appendix "C".
		Overalls	Blue cloth shell jacket as for Director of Music out with trimmings of yellow cord, plain shoulder cords and without lace on collar.
		Footwear	Blue elastic barathra with scarlet stripe, 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide, down the side seams.
		Gloves	Wellington boots and box spurs with plain rowels.  White.
	Coloured Forage Cap - see Part 4, Section 301, and Appendix "C".		

TABLE 1  
(2)

(a) Director of Music		(b) Bandsmen	
Item	Description	Item	Description
Dress Jacket	Blue cloth shell jacket, edged all round with gold cord forming a figure eight, 2½ inches deep at the bottom of each back seam; scarlet cloth collar, square in front, but slightly rounded at the corners with two hooks and eyes and black silk tab with hook and eye; the collar edged all round with gold cord and lace 11/16 inch wide round the top, within the cord; an Austrian knot of gold on the sleeve, 8¼ inches deep from the bottom of the cuff; on each side in front, loops of gold cord 15 to 18 in number, according to height of wearer, 3/10 inch in diameter, 1 inch apart from centre to centre, fastening with ball buttons, a crow's foot and curl at the top; gold cord along the back seams, forming a crow's foot at the top of each seam, and an Austrian knot on each side of the waist; plaited gold wire shoulder cord, lined with blue, with small regimental button at the top.		
Frock Coat	Universal pattern; blue cloth, double breasted, with stand-up collar; plain sleeves with two small buttons and button holes at the bottom; two rows of regimental buttons down the front, six in each row at equal distances, the		

FULL DRESS - ACTIVE FORCE MILITARY BANDS

THE ROYAL CANADIAN HORSE ARTILLERY BAND

TABLE 1  
(3)

Appendix "E" Cont'd

(a) Director of Music		(b) Bandsmen	
Item	Description	Item	Description
Frock Coat (Cont'd)	distance between the rows 8 inches at the top and $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches at the bottom; flaps behind, 10 inches deep, one button on each flap and one on each side of the waist; the skirt to reach to the knees and to be lined; shoulder straps of the same material as the garment, attached by an under-piece, passed through a loop on the lower part of the shoulder, fastened at the top by a small button which passes through both under-piece and shoulder strap; top of the strap is triangular.		
Overalls	Blue elastic baratheas with scarlet stripe, $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide, down the side seams.		
Footwear	Wellington boots and box spurs with plain rowels.		
Gloves	White doeskin or buckskin.		
Shoulder Belt	Gold lace, 2 inches wide, lined with blue morocco leather, ornamented buckle and slide, a grenade encircled with a wreath at the end, in gilt metal.		



TABLE 1  
(4)

(a) Director of Music		(b) Bandsmen	
Item	Description	Item	Description
Pouch  Sword and Scabbard) Sword Belt           ) Sword Slings        ) Sword Knots         )	Black patent leather, collapsible; device as for forage cap badge, in gilt metal,  See Ceremonial Accessories, article 201.07.		

FULL DRESS - ACTIVE FORCE MILITARY BANDS

THE ROYAL CANADIAN ARTILLERY BAND

TABLE 2

Appendix "E" Cont'd

(a) Director of Music		(b) Bandsmen	
Item	Description	Item	Description
Headdress	Busby - black coney skin, $6\frac{1}{4}$ inches high in front, $7\frac{3}{4}$ inches high at the back, and $\frac{1}{2}$ inch smaller round the top than the bottom; a scarlet cloth bag fitted in the top of the busby and falling down the right side to the bottom; a small black patent leather tab with button hole is sewn on the right side of the busby; the tab passes through a small cloth loop on the underside of the bag, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches from the bottom and is secured to the body of the headdress by a small black enamelled button; black leather chin strap with gilt metal buckle; white goat's hair plume with ring and gilt grenade of regimental pattern (the top of which forms the plume socket) to be worn on the left side; top of plume to be in line with top of busby.	Headdress	Busby - short black fur of suitable quality; otherwise as for Director of Music.
Tunic	Coloured Forage Cap - see Part 4, Section 301, and Appendix "C".  Blue cloth with scarlet cloth collar, square in front but slightly rounded at the corners with two hooks and eyes and black silk tab with hook and eye; collar edged all round with gold cord and lace $13/16$ inch wide	Tunic	Coloured Forage Cap - see Part 4, Section 301, and Appendix "C".  Blue cloth as for Director of Music but with plain gold shoulder cords and without lace on collar.
		Overalls	Blue elastic baratheia with scarlet stripe, $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide, down the side seams.
		Footwear	Wellington boots.
		Waist belt	Web; one dark blue stripe between two red stripes; with brass studs and red cord loops.
		Gloves	White.

TABLE 2  
(2)

(a) Director of Music		(b) Bandsmen	
Item	Description	Item	Description
Tunic (Cont'd)	round the top within the cord; an Austrian knot of gold cord on the sleeve $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep from the bottom of the cuff; skirt square in front, open behind with blue cloth flap on back of each skirt; flaps edged with round gold cord, traced inside with Russia gold braid; skirt lined with black, scarlet cloth edging down the front and at the opening behind; nine buttons down the front, two at the waist and three on each flap behind; plaited gold wire shoulder cords, lined with blue with small regimental button at the top.		
Frock Coat	As described in Table 1 of this Appendix.		
Overalls	Blue elastic barathra with scarlet stripe, $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide, down the side seams.		
Footwear	Wellington boots.		
Gloves	White doeskin or buckskin.		
Shoulder Belt	Gold lace, 2 inches wide, lined with blue morocco leather; ornamented buckle and slide, a grenade encircled with a wreath at the end, in gilt metal.		

FULL DRESS - ACTIVE FORCE MILITARY BAND

THE ROYAL CANADIAN ARTILLERY BAND

TABLE 2  
(3)

Appendix "E" Cont'd

(a) Director of Music		(b) Bandsmen	
Item	Description	Item	Description
Waist Belt	Gold lace, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, lined with blue morocco leather, fastened with a gilt snake hook inscribed "Ubique", joining two oval gilt plates, each bearing the Royal Crest.		
Pouch	Black patent leather, collapsible; device as for forage cap badge, in gilt metal.		
Sword and Scabbard) Sword Belt ) Sword Slings ) Sword Knots )	See Ceremonial Accessories, article 201.07.		





FULL DRESS - ACTIVE FORCE MILITARY BANDS

THE ROYAL CANADIAN CORPS OF SIGNALS BAND

Appendix "E" Cont'd

TABLE 3

(a) Director of Music		(b) Bandsmen	
Item	Description	Item	Description
Headdress	Busby - black lynx or other suitable fur, 6 3/4 inches high in front and 7 3/4 inches at the back; a black cloth bag covering the top and falling down the right side to the bottom; a small black patent leather tab with button hole is sewn on the right side of the busby; the tab passes through a small cloth loop on the under-side of the bag, 2 1/2 inches from the bottom and is secured to the body of the headdress by a small black enamelled button; a gilt socket ornamented with the Corps crest and motto on the left side; black leather chin strap with black enamelled buckle; scarlet plume.	Headdress	Busby - short black fur of suitable quality; otherwise as for Director of Music.
Tunic	Coloured Forage Cap - see Part 4, Section 301, and Appendix "C".  Scarlet cloth, lined drab, with collar and cuffs of black cloth, the skirts cut square in front, lined white, and skirts edged with black cloth; cuffs pointed, an Austrian knot of gold orris cord, traced all round with gold Russia braid, 9 3/4 inches deep from bottom of cuff; the cuff 4 1/4 inches at point and 2 3/8 inches at back; eight buttons.	Tunic	Coloured Forage Cap - see Part 4, Section 301, and Appendix "C".  Scarlet cloth; collar, pointed shoulder straps and pointed cuffs of black cloth; and skirts cut square in front, lined white, and closed behind with two flaps on skirt at the back; front of tunic, back seam and flaps of the skirt edged with black cloth; cuffs, bottom of collar and shoulder straps edged with gold braid; the cuffs 6 inches at the point and 2 inches at the back; eight buttons down front of tunic, 3 on each flap at the back and a small button at the top of each shoulder strap.
		Overalls	Blue elastic barathra with scarlet stripe, 1 3/4 inches wide, down the seams.
		Footwear	Wellington boots and box spurs with plain rowels.

TABLE 3  
(2)

(a) Director of Music		(b) Bandsmen	
Item	Description	Item	Description
Tunic (Cont'd)	down front and two at waist behind; twisted round gold shoulder cords, lined with scarlet with small regimental button at the top; a row of $\frac{3}{4}$ inch gold staff lace round top and ends of collar, showing an edging of black cloth; gold Russia braid on collar seam.	Girdle	Black satin, lined with black leather.
Frock Coat	As described in Table 1 of this appendix.	Aiguillette	Black cord with gilt metal tags.
Overalls	Blue elastic baratheia with scarlet stripe, 2 inches wide, down the side seams.	Gloves	White.
Footwear	Wellington boots and box spurs with plain rowels.		
Gloves	White doeskin or buckskin.		
Girdle	Black Russia leather, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide; two rows of $\frac{1}{2}$ inch gold staff lace.		
Waist Plate	Plain gilt; corps badge in centre.		
Shoulder Belt	Black Russia leather, 2 inches wide; 2 rows of $\frac{5}{8}$ inch gold staff lace.		

FULL DRESS - ACTIVE FORCE MILITARY BANDS

THE ROYAL CANADIAN CORPS OF SIGNALS BAND

TABLE 3  
(3)

Appendix "E" Cont'd

(a) Director of Music		(b) Bandsmen	
Item	Description	Item	Description
Pouch	Black patent leather, collapsible with Royal Cypher and Crown badge in gilt.		
Sword and Scabbard)			
Sword Belt )			
Sword Slings )	See Ceremonial Accessories, article 201.07.		
Sword Knot )			





FULL DRESS - ACTIVE FORCE MILITARY BANDS

THE ROYAL CANADIAN REGIMENT BAND

TABLE 4

Appendix "E" Cont'd

(a) Director of Music		(b) Bandsmen	
Item	Description	Item	Description
Headdress	<p>Wolseley Helmet - cork, covered with white cloth in six seams, bound at the bottom; above the peak and going round the helmet a white cloth band one inch wide, stitched at the top and bottom; back peak to centre of crown 12 inches; front peak to centre of crown 10<math>\frac{3}{4}</math> inches; side to centre of crown 9 inches; side hooks, curb chain, with links 5/8 inch wide; the chain lined with buff leather; at top of helmet a collet to receive spike and base; a hook at the side to which the chain is attached when not worn under the chin; height of spike and base 3 3/8 inches; scarlet puggaree.</p> <p>Coloured Forage Cap - see Part 4, Section 301, and Appendix "C".</p>	Headdress	<p>Wolseley Helmet - as for Director of Music.</p> <p>Coloured Forage Cap - see Part 4, Section 301, and Appendix "C".</p>
Tunic	<p>Scarlet cloth with blue collar and cuffs; the collar ornamented with 5/8 inch lace along the top, and gold Russia braid at the bottom; cuffs pointed with 5/8 inch lace round the top extending to 7<math>\frac{1}{2}</math> inches, and a tracing in gold Russia braid 1/8 inch above and below the lace,</p>	Tunic	<p>Scarlet cloth, with collar, shoulder straps and pointed cuffs of blue cloth; skirt cut square in front and closed behind; front of tunic and back seams, from waist to bottom of skirt, edged with white cloth; bottom of collar and shoulder straps edged with white braid; cuffs, 4<math>\frac{1}{4}</math> inches at the point and 2 inches at the back, edged with white braid, forming an Austrian knot at the point; 7 buttons down front of tunic, two at the back and one small button at the top of each shoulder strap.</p>
	<p>Scarlet with white braid trimmings; a loop on the under side at the centre through which the shoulder strap passes; a hook at each point for attaching to a thread loop on back and front shoulder seams.</p>	Shoulder Wings	

TABLE 4  
(2)

(a) Director of Music		(b) Bandsmen	
Item	Description	Item	Description
Tunic (Cont'd)	extending to 9½ inches from the bottom of the cuff, and forming an Austrian knot at the top and a small eye at the bottom; eight buttons down the front; the skirt closed behind, edged with white cloth on the closing seam with a three pointed slash at each side, a button at each point; the front, collar and slashes edged with white cloth ¼ inch wide; twisted round gold shoulder cords, lined with scarlet and a small regimental button at the top.	Trousers	Blue cloth with scarlet welt, ¼ inch wide, down the side seams.
Frock Coat	As described in Table 1 of this Appendix.	Footwear	Black leather ankle boots or shoes.
Overalls	Blue elastic barathea with scarlet welt ¼ inch wide, down the side seams.	Waist Belt	White buff leather with regimental locket.
Footwear	Wellington boots..	Gloves	White.
Gloves	White doeskin or buckskin.		
Waist Sash ) Sword and Scabbard ) Sword Belt ) Sword Slings ) Sword Knot )	See Ceremonial Accessories, article 201.07		

FULL DRESS - ACTIVE FORCE MILITARY BANDS

PRINCESS PATRICIA'S CANADIAN LIGHT INFANTRY BAND

TABLE 5

Appendix "E" Cont'd

(a) Director of Music		(b) Bandsmen	
Item	Description	Item	Description
Headdress	Wolseley Helmet - as described in Table 4 of this Appendix, except that colour of puggaree is French grey.  Coloured Forage Cap - see Part 4, Section 301, and Appendix "C".	Headdress	Wolseley Helmet - as described in Table 4 of this Appendix, except that colour of puggaree is French grey.
Tunic	As described in Table 4 of this Appendix, except that colour of collar and cuffs is French grey.	Tunic	Coloured Forage Cap - see Part 4, Section 301, and Appendix "C".  As described for bandsmen in Table 4 of this Appendix, except that:
Frock Coat	As described in Table 1 of this Appendix.		(i) colour of shoulder straps, collar and cuffs is French grey.
Overalls	Blue elastic barathra with scarlet welt $\frac{1}{2}$ inch wide, down the side seams.		(ii) white welts, to extend along the back sleeve seams, from the white braid on the cuffs to the shoulders and down the back seams to the bottom of the skirt.
Footwear	Wellington boots.		
Gloves	White doeskin or buckskin.	Shoulder Wings	French grey with white braid trimmings; a loop on the under side at the centre through which the shoulder strap passes; a hook at each point for attaching to a thread loop on back and front shoulder seams.



TABLE 5  
(2)

(a) Director of Music		(b) Bandsmen	
Item	Description	Item	Description
Waist Sash ) Sword and Scabbard ) Sword Belt ) Sword Slings ) Sword Knot )	See ceremonial Accessories, article 201.07.	Trousers  Footwear  Waist Belt  Gloves	Blue cloth with scarlet welt, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch wide, down the side seams.  Black leather ankle boots or shoes.  White buff leather with regimental locket.  White.

FULL DRESS - ACTIVE FORCE MILITARY BANDS

THE ROYAL 22ND REGIMENT BAND

TABLE 6

Appendix "E" Cont'd

(a) Director of Music		(b) Bandsmen	
Item	Description	Item	Description
Headress	Cap - black bearskin; a plain taper chain with black leather lining; height of cap to vary according to height of wearer, from a minimum of 8½ inches to a maximum of 10 inches; scarlet vulture plume.	Headress	Cap - as for Director of Music.
Tunic	Coloured Forage Cap - see Part 4, Section 301, and Appendix "C".	Tunic	Coloured Forage Cap - see Part 4, Section 301, and Appendix "C".
Frock Coat	As described in Table 4 of this Appendix.	Shoulder Wings	As described for bandsmen in Table 4 of this Appendix.
Overalls	As described in Table 1 of this Appendix.		Scarlet with white braid trimmings; a loop on the under side at the centre through which the shoulder strap passes; a hook at each point for attaching to a thread loop on back and front shoulder seams.
Footwear	Blue elastic barathra with scarlet welt ¼ inch wide down the side seams.	Trousers	Blue cloth with scarlet welt, ¼ inch wide, down the side seams.
Gloves	Wellington boots, White doeskin or buckskin.	Footwear	Black leather ankle boots or shoes.
Waist Sash ) Sword and Scabbard ) Sword Belt ) Sword Slings ) Sword Knots )	See Ceremonial Accessories, article 201.07.	Waist Belt	White buff leather with regimental locket.
		Gloves	White.



FULL DRESS - ACTIVE FORCE MILITARY BANDS

1ST CANADIAN INFANTRY BATTALION BAND

TABLE 7

Appendix "E" Cont'd

(a) Director of Music		(b) Bandsmen	
Item	Description	Item	Description
Headress	Wolseley Helmet - as described in Table 4 of this Appendix, except that colour of puggaree is white.  Coloured Forage Cap - see Part 4, Section 301, and Appendix "C".  As described in Table 4 of this Appendix.  As described in Table 1 of this Appendix.  Blue elastic baratheia with scarlet welt, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch wide, down the side seams.  Wellington boots.  White doeskin or buckskin.	Headress	Wolseley Helmet - as described in Table 4 of this Appendix, except that colour of puggaree is white.  Coloured Forage Cap - see Part 4, Section 301, and Appendix "C".  As described for bandsmen in Table 4 of this Appendix.  Scarlet with white braid trimmings; a loop on the under side at the centre through which the shoulder strap passes; a hook at each point for attaching to a thread loop on back and front shoulder seams.
Tunic		Tunic	
Frock Coat		Shoulder Wings	
Overalls		Trousers	Blue cloth with scarlet welt, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch wide, down the side seams.
Footwear		Footwear	Black leather ankle boots or shoes.
Gloves		Waist Belt	White buff leather with brass locket bearing the Royal Crest and motto.
Waist Sash ) Sword and Scabbard ) Sword Belt ) Sword Slings ) Sword Knots )	See Ceremonial Accessories, article 201.07.	Gloves	White





## GLOSSARY

- "affronte" means a beast or object so placed as to show its full front to the observer;
- "annulus" means a double circle;
- "charge" means any device or figure which is placed on a heraldic shield or any other object in an armorial composition;
- "charged" means any shield or other object on which a charge has been placed. The shield or object is then said to be "charged";
- "chief" means the top portion of a shield divided by a line drawn parallel to the top line of the shield, about one-third of its length in depth;
- "couped" means, generally, that any limb or charge is severed or trimmed off with a clean cut as opposed to "erased" or torn off; a head is couped at the neck, normally;
- "demi-lion" means the top half of a lion cut across in a manner that leaves no portion of the lower limbs or trunk showing; the portion of the tail which is severed by the cut in the case of a lion being "rampant" or "forcene" should also be shown;
- "device" means a drawing, design or figure of emblematic or heraldic design; a motto;
- "dexter" means the right hand side of the shield from the standpoint of the man behind it; opposite to "sinister";
- "ensigned" means having a crown or coronet placed over it and in such a manner that the crown or coronet appears in free suspension;
- "erased" means torn off and leaving ragged edges;
- "forcene" means a horse or other animal rearing upon its hind legs;
- "guardant" means full faced; a beast with its head turned so as to face the observer;
- "gorged" means encircled round the neck or throat; collared;
- "indented" means notched with triangular notches or teeth;
- "Maltese Cross" means an eight-pointed cross of which the arms are wider and in the form of a swallow tail at their outer extremity;

GLOSSARY (cont'd)

(2)

"masculine and feminine"; unless otherwise indicated by the context, words importing the masculine gender will be deemed to import the feminine gender also;

"quatrefoil voided" means a four-leaved clover with centre cut out and only a framework left round the edge;

"rampant" means that an animal is represented as standing on one hind leg, (in normal cases, the left), the other leg stretched out in front, (in the manner of a football player taking a kick), the front paws also stretched out at an angle, and, as a rule, with the tail curved up over the back;

"relief" means a method of moulding or carving or stamping in which the design stands out from a plane or curved surface with projections proportioned;

"ribbons" means all ribbons of orders, decorations, medals, and stars including those granted by foreign countries;

"saltire" means a diagonal cross; the cross of St Andrew is a saltire cross;

"seeded" means the seed vessels of flowers, etc;

"serrated" means toothed or indented with triangular incisions in the manner of a saw;

"sinister" means the left hand side of the shield from the standpoint of the man behind it; opposite to "dexter";

"springing" (salient) means animals jumping, i.e., having both hind hoofs on the ground, the forelegs raised and bent at the knee;

"supercharged" means a device or figure charged on another;

"surmounted" means having a crown or coronet placed so as to be on top of, and, in such a manner that the crown or coronet appears to "rest";

"trident" means the spear usually carried by Neptune.

# ORDERS AND INSTRUCTIONS FOR DRESS OF THE CANADIAN ARMY

## INDEX

Subject	Section, Article and Appendix		
	All Ranks Male	Female Officers RCAMC	All Ranks CWAC
<u>A</u>			
Adoption of dress of allied corps or unit	1.12		1.12
Aiguillettes, gold cord and gold and red orris basket	201.01		
Appointment, badges of	201.03(6)		203.03(4)
Appointments, honorary	1.13	1.13	1.13
Apron	-	202.02	-
Armlet, olive drab	201.02	202.03	203.02
Army Flying Badge	201.03(4)	-	-
Artillery gun badge	201.03(5)	-	-
<u>B</u>			
Badges			
appointment	201.03(6)	-	203.03(4)
Army Flying	201.03(4)	-	-
Artillery gun	201.03(5)	-	-
Canadian Parachute	201.03(4)	-	-
cap	201.03(1) Appx "A"	202.04(1) Appx "A"	203.03(1) Appx "A"
cap, backing for	201.03(1)	-	-
collar	201.03(2) Appx "A"	202.04(2) Appx "A"	203.03(2) Appx "A"
design specifications	204.02	204.02	204.02
Engineer grenade	201.03(5)	-	-
general instructions	204.01	204.01	204.01
good conduct	201.03(3)	-	203.03(3)
headdress	201.03(1)	202.04(1)	203.03(1)
honorary appointments	1.13	1.13	1.13
marksmanship	201.03(4)	-	-
rank	201.03(5)	202.04(3)	203.03(4)
Royal Cypher and Crown	201.03(7)	-	-
shoulder	201.03(8) Appx "A"	202.04(4) Appx "A"	203.03(6) Appx "A"



INDEX (cont'd)

(2)

Subject	Section, Article and Appendix		
	All Ranks Male	Female Officers RCAMC	All Ranks CWAC
Badges (cont'd)			
tradesmen	201.03(4)	-	203.03(5)
Badges and insignia of other services	1.11	-	-
Badges of orders, decorations and medals	201.14(1)	202.12(1)	-
Bag, shoulder	-	202.18 302.08	203.18
Balmoral	201.14(1) Appx "B"	202.12(1) 302.01	-
Bars and clasps, orders decorations and medals	2.09	2.09	2.09
Battledress	201.28(1)	202.19(1)	203.19(1)
Bearskin	Appx "E"	-	-
Belts			
brown leather	-	202.05 302.02	-
buff waist	201.07(9)	-	-
Sam Browne	201.04(1) 301.01(1)	-	-
shoulder	201.07(3) 301.01(2)	-	-
sword	201.07(6) 301.01(3)	-	-
waist, full dress	Appx "E"	-	-
web waist	201.04(2)	-	-
Beret	201.14(2)	-	-
Bonnets			
blue Highland	201.14(3) Appx "B"	-	-
blue Irish	201.14(4)	-	-
green Irish	201.14(8) Appx "B"	-	-
Boots	201.09(1)	202.10(1)	203.08(1)
Boots, Wellington or George	201.09(2) Appx "E"	-	-

INDEX (cont'd)

(3)

Subject	Section, Article and Appendix		
	All Ranks Male	Female Officers RCAMC	All Ranks CWAC
Brassards	201.05	-	203.04
British warm coat	201.08(1) 301.02	-	203.07(1)
Brogues	201.09(2)	-	-
Buckled shoes	201.09(2)	-	-
Busby	Appx "E"	-	-
Buttons			
general instructions	201.06 Appx "A"	202.06 Appx "A"	203.05 Appx "A"
design specifications	204.02	204.02	204.02
<u>C</u>			
Canadian Parachute Badge	201.03(4)	-	-
Canes or Sticks	201.27	-	-
Cape	-	202.07 302.04	-
Cap badges	201.03(1) Appx "A"	202.04(1) Appx "A"	203.03(1) Appx "A"
Caps			
bands, coloured forage cap	Appx "C"	-	-
busby	Appx "E"	-	-
coloured	-	-	203.11(3) 301.01
coloured forage	201.14(5) 301.03	-	-
field summer	201.14(6)	-	-
Glengarry	201.14(7) Appx "B"	-	-
khaki forage	201.14(9)	-	-
service	-	-	203.11(1)
summer service	-	-	203.11(2)
tuque	201.14(10)	-	-
white	-	202.12(2) 302.03	-
winter	201.14(11)	-	-
Ceremonial accessories	201.07	202.08	203.06

INDEX (cont'd)

(4)

Subject	Section, Article and Appendix		
	All Ranks Male	Female Officers RCAMC	All Ranks CWAC
Ceremonial accessories (cont'd)			
general	201.07(1)	-	-
sashes	201.07(2) 301.07	202.08(1) 301.07	203.06(1) 301.07
shoulder belt	201.07(3) 301.01(2)	-	-
shoulder cords	201.07(4) 301.09	202.08(2) 301.09	203.06(2) 301.09
swords and scabbards	201.07(5)	-	-
sword belt	201.07(6) 301.01(3)	-	-
sword knots	201.07(7) 301.10	-	-
sword slings	201.07(8) 301.11	-	-
waist belt, buff	201.07(9)	-	-
Civilian clothes, wearing of on duty	1.07	1.07	1.07
Coats			
British warm	201.08(1) 301.02	-	203.07(1) 301.02
frock coat	Appx "E"	-	-
greatcoat	201.08(3)	202.09(1) 302.05	203.07(1)
raincoat	201.08(2)	202.09(2) 302.08	203.07(2)
Collar badges	201.03(2) Appx "A"	202.04(2) Appx "A"	203.03(2) Appx "A"
Collar pin	201.20(2)	202.14(2)	203.14(3)
Collar, white strip	201.28(6)	-	-
Cords, shoulder	201.07(4) 301.09	202.08(2) 301.09	203.06(2) 301.09
Cummerbund	201.28(5) 301.05(3)	-	-
<u>D</u>			
Decorations (see orders, decorations and medals)			
Descriptive detail, items of dress, general	Part 4	Part 4	Part 4

INDEX (cont'd)

(5)

Subject	Section, Article and Appendix		
	All Ranks Male	Female Officers RCAMC	All Ranks CWAC
Design specifications, badges and buttons	204.02	204.02	204.02
Distinguishing patches, formation	201.21 Appx "D"	202.15 Appx "D"	203.15 Appx "D"
Dress			
allied corps or unit, adoption of	1.12	1.12	1.12
Chaplains	201.28(2)	-	-
CWAC, general	-	-	203.01
distinctive Highland, Scottish and Irish regimental	Appx "B"	-	-
extra regimentally employed personnel	1.04	-	-
general	1.01	1.01	1.01
general officers, brigadiers and colonels	1.03 Appx "A"	-	Appx "A"
honorary appointments and ranks	1.13	-	-
medical officers (female)	-	202.01	-
orders of, and occasions of wear	101.01 101.02	102.01	103.01 103.02
robes, academic and barristers, wearing of with uniform	1.14	1.14	1.14
seasonal	1.08	1.08	1.08
social occasions	1.09	1.09	1.09
work, (blue)	-	202.19(6) 302.11	-
<u>E</u>			
Engineer grenade	201.03(5)	-	-
Extra regimentally employed personnel, dress	1.04	-	-
<u>F</u>			
Field summer cap	201.14(6)	-	-
Field summer dress	201.28(3)	202.19(2)	203.19(2)
Flashes, garter, Highland	201.11 Appx "B"	-	-



INDEX (cont'd)

(6)

Subject	Section, Article and Appendix		
	All Ranks Male	Female Officers RCAMC	All Ranks CWAC
Footwear			
boots	201.09(1)	202.10(1)	203.08(1)
boots, Wellington or George	201.09(2) Appx "E"	-	-
brogues	201.09(2)	-	-
buckled shoes	201.09(2)	-	-
hose, Highland, Scottish and Irish regiments	201.15 Appx "B"	-	-
hosetops, Highland, Scottish and Irish regiments	201.16 Appx "B"	-	-
oxfords, black leather	-	-	203.08(2)
pumps	-	202.10(1)	203.08(2)
shoes	201.09(2)	202.10(1)	203.08(2)
socks	201.09(3)	202.10(2)	203.08(3)
stockings	-	202.10(2)	203.08(3)
Forage caps			
coloured	201.14(5) 301.03	-	-
coloured bands	Appx "C"	-	-
khaki	201.14(9)	-	-
Formation patches, distinguishing	201.21 Appx "D"	202.15 Appx "D"	203.15 Appx "D"
Frock Coat	Appx "E"	-	-
Full dress	201.28(4)	-	-
Full dress, Active Force military bands	Appx "E"	-	-
<u>G</u>			
Gaiters	201.10	-	-
Garter flashes, Highland	201.10	-	-
George boots	201.09(2)	-	-
Glengarry	201.14(7) Appx "B"	-	-
Gloves	201.12	202.11	203.09
Good Conduct badges	201.03(3)	-	203.03(3)

INDEX (cont'd)

(7)

Subject	Section, Article and Appendix		
	All Ranks Male	Female Officers RCAMC	All Ranks CWAC
Gorget patches	201.13 Appx "A"	-	203.10 Appx "A"
Greatcoat	201.08(3)	202.09(1) 302.05	203.07(1)
<u>H</u>			
Headdress			
balmoral	201.14(1) Appx "B"	202.12(1) 302.01	-
beret	201.14(2)	-	-
blue Highland bonnet	201.14(3) Appx "B"	-	-
blue Irish bonnet	201.14(4)	-	-
cap, white	-	202.12(2) 302.03	-
coloured cap	-	-	203.11(1) 301.01
coloured forage cap	201.14(5) Appx "C"	-	-
field summer cap	201.14(6)	-	-
full dress, Active Force military bands	Appx "E"	-	-
Glengarry	201.14(7) Appx "B"	-	-
green Irish bonnet	201.14(8) Appx "B"	-	-
khaki forage cap	201.14(9)	-	-
service cap	-	-	203.11(2)
summer service cap	-	-	203.11(3)
tuque	201.14(10)	-	-
veil	-	202.12(3) 302.10	-
winter cap	201.14(11)	-	-
Helmet, Wolseley	Appx "E"	-	-
Highland, Scottish and Irish distinctive regimental dress	Appx "B"	-	-
Honorary appointments and ranks, dress	1.13	-	-

INDEX (cont'd)

(8)

Subject	Section, Article and Appendix		
	All Ranks Male	Female Officers RCAMC	All Ranks CWAC
Hose, Highland, Scottish and Irish regiments	201.15 301.04 Appx "B"	-	-
Hosetops, Highland Scottish and Irish regiments	201.16 301.04 Appx "B"	-	-
<u>I</u>			
Insignia and badges of other services	1.11	-	-
Irish bonnet, blue	201.14(4)	-	-
Irish bonnet, green	201.14(8) Appx "B"	-	-
<u>K</u>			
Khaki forage cap	201.14(9)	-	-
Kilt pins	Appx "B"	-	-
Kilts	201.17 Appx "B"	-	-
<u>L</u>			
Lanyards	201.18 Appx "A"	-	203.12 Appx "A"
Marksmanship badges	201.03(4)	-	-
Medals (see orders, decorations and medals)			
Mess dress	201.28(5) 301.05	202.19(3) 302.06	-
Miniatures (see orders, decorations and medals)			
Mourning band	201.19	202.13	203.13
<u>N</u>			
Neck badges (see orders, decorations and medals)			
Neckties	201.20	202.14	203.14
distinctive Highland, Scottish and Irish regiments	Appx "B"	-	-
<u>O</u>			
Orders, decorations and medals badges of orders, wearing of	2.02(4)	2.02(4)	2.02(4)

INDEX (cont'd)

(9)

Subject	Section, Article and Appendix		
	All Ranks Male	Female Officers RCAMC	All Ranks CWAC
Orders, decorations and medals (cont'd)			
bars and clasps, orders, decorations and medals	2.09	2.09	2.09
foreign	2.08	2.08	2.08
general instructions	2.01	2.01	2.01
miniatures, wearing of	2.04	2.04	2.04
non-military	2.06	2.06	2.06
precedence of	2.12	2.12	2.12
ribbons, wearing of	2.03	2.03	2.03
stars of orders	2.02(8)	2.02(8)	2.02(8)
wearing of	2.02	2.02	2.02
Orders of dress and occasions of wear	101.01 101.02	102.01	103.01 103.02
Oxfords, black leather	-	-	203.08(2)
<u>P</u>			
Parachute badge, Canadian	201.03(4)	-	-
Patches, distinguishing, formation	201.21 Appx "D"	202.15 Appx "D"	203.15 Appx "D"
Patches, gorget	201.13 Appx "A"	-	203.10 Appx "A"
Patrol dress	201.28(6) 301.06 Appx "C"	202.19(4) 302.07	203.19(3) 303.02
Pouch, full dress, Active Force military bands	Appx "E"	-	-
Puttees	201.22	-	-
Pumps	-	202.10(1)	203.08(2)
Provision of uniform	1.02	1.02	1.02
<u>R</u>			
Raincoat	201.08(2)	202.09(2) 302.08	203.07(2)
Ribbons (see orders, decorations and medals)			



## INDEX (cont'd)

(10)

Subject	Section, Article and Appendix		
	All Ranks Male	Female Officers RCAMC	All Ranks CWAC
Robes, wearing of, with uniform - academic barristers	1.14	1.14	1.14
Royal Cypher and Crown	201.03(7)	-	-
<u>S</u>			
Sam Browne belt	201.04(1) 301.01(1)	-	-
Sashes	201.07(2) 301.07	202.08(1) 301.07	203.06(1) 301.07
Sashes, shoulder, Infantry	201.23(2)	-	-
Scarves	201.24	202.16	203.16
Seasonal dress	1.08	1.08	1.08
Service cap	-	-	203.11(2)
Service dress	201.28(7) 301.08	-	203.19(4)
Shirts	-	202.17	203.17
Shoes	201.09(3)	202.10(1)	203.08(3)
Shoes buckled	201.09(2)	-	-
Shoulder bags	-	202.18 302.08	203.18
Shoulder belts	201.07(3) 301.01(2)	-	-
Shoulder belts, full dress, Active Force military bands	Appx "E"	-	-
Shoulder cords	201.07(4) 301.09	202.08(2) 301.09	203.06(2) 301.09
Shoulder badges	201.03(8) Appx "A"	202.04(4) Appx "A"	203.03(6) Appx "A"
Skean Dhu	201.25 Appx "B"	-	-
Social occasions, dress	1.09	1.09	1.09
Socks	201.09(3)	202.10(2)	203.08(3)
Sporrans	201.26 Appx "B"	-	-
Spurs, Active Force, military bands	Appx "E"	-	-
Sticks or canes	201.27	-	-
Stars of orders	2.02(8)	2.02(8)	2.02(8)

Subject	Section, Article and Appendix		
	All Ranks Male	Female Officers RCAMC	All Ranks CWAC
Stockings	-	202.10(2)	203.08(3)
Summer dress	-	-	203.19(5)
Summer service cap	-	-	203.11(3)
Summer service dress	201.28(8)	202.19(5)	203.19(6)
Swords and scabbards	201.07(5)	-	-
Sword belt	201.07(6) 301.01(3)	-	-
Sword knots	201.07(7) 301.10	-	-
Sword slings	201.07(8) 301.11	-	-
<u>T</u>			
Tartans, kilt	Appx "B"	-	-
Tradesmen badges	201.03 (4)	-	203.03(5)
Trouser stripes, patrol dress	Appx "C"	-	-
Tuque	201.14(10)	-	-
<u>U</u>			
Uniform			
general	1.01	1.01	1.01
provision of	1.02	1.02	1.02
wearing of,			
in Canadian Service aircraft	1.05(4)	1.05(4)	1.05(4)
outside Canada	1.05(5)	1.05(5)	1.05(5)
unauthorized	1.06	1.06	1.06
wearing of, by:			
Active Force	1.05(1)	1.05(1)	1.05(1)
Reserve Force	1.05(2)	1.05(2)	1.05(2)
seconded or loaned officers	1.05(2)	1.05(2)	1.05(2)
Supplementary Reserve, Reserve Militia and Retired List	1.05(3)	1.05(3)	1.05(3)
Uniforms			
battledress	201.28(1)	202.19(1)	203.19(1)
Chaplains' dress	201.28(2)	-	-

INDEX (cont'd)

(12)

Subject	Section, Article and Appendix		
	All Ranks Male	Female Officers RCAMC	All Ranks CWAC
Uniforms(cont'd)			
field summer	201.28(3)	202.19(2)	203.19(2)
full dress, Active Force military bands	201.28(4) Appx "E"	-	-
mess dress	201.28(5) 301.05	202.19(3) 302.06	-
patrol dress	201.28(6) 301.06 Appx "C"	202.19(4) 302.07	203.19(3) 303.02
service dress	201.28(7) 301.08	-	203.19(4)
summer dress	-	-	203.19(5)
summer service dress	201.28(8)	202.19(5)	203.19(6)
work dress	-	202.19(6) 302.11	-
<u>V</u>			
Veil	-	202.12(3) 302.10	-
<u>W</u>			
Waist belt, buff	201.07(9)	-	-
Waist belt, full dress, Active Force military bands	Appx "E"	-	-
Waist belt, web	201.04(2)	-	-
Waist plate, full dress	Appx "E"	-	-
Wearing of uniform by:			
Active Force	1.05(1)	1.05(1)	1.05(1)
Reserve Force	1.05(2)	1.05(2)	1.05(2)
seconded or loaned officers	1.05(1)	1.05(1)	1.05(1)
Supplementary Reserve, Reserve Militia and Retired List	1.05(3)	1.05(3) -	1.05(3) -
in Canadian Service aircraft	1.05(4)	1.05(4)	1.05(4)
outside Canada	1.05(5)	1.05(5)	1.05(5)
unauthorized	1.06	-	

INDEX (cont'd)

(13)

Subject	Section, Article and Appendix		
	All ranks Male	Female Officers RCAMC	All Ranks CWAC
Wellington boots	201.09(2) Appx "E"	-	-
Winter cap	201.14(11)	-	-
Work dress, blue	-	202.19(6) 302.11	-





ORDERS AND INSTRUCTIONS FOR DRESS

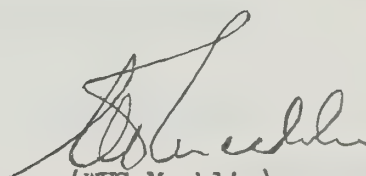
OF

THE CANADIAN ARMY

(Amendment 2)

Army Headquarters  
Ottawa, 28 Jun 54

The following amendments to Orders and Instructions for Dress of the Canadian Army have been approved.



(WBS Macklin)  
Major-General  
Adjutant-General

NEW PAGES

(a) Amendments to the following articles have been incorporated in the attached reprinted pages. These pages will be inserted in place of the existing pages:-

Article 102.01  
Article 201.04  
Article 201.07  
Article 201.08  
Article 201.28

(b) Insert new Appendix "D" attached.

INK AMENDMENTS

The following amendments will be made in ink:

Article 1.05

Renumber present paragraphs "(3), (4) and (5)" as "(5), (6) and (7)".

Article 2.04

Paragraph (3), sub paragraph (c), line 11

delete : "3"

substitute : "2"

(1)

ORDERS AND INSTRUCTIONS FOR DRESS OF

THE CANADIAN ARMY - Amendment 2

PART 2

Article 103.01

Order of Dress No 3, under "Occasion (or as otherwise ordered)"

delete : "Not yet authorized"

substitute : "Not applicable"

PART 3

Article 201.03

Figure 7

Delete sketch "(b)" and all detail

Sub paragraph (5)(b)(i)

delete : "Sergeants will wear the artillery  
gun on the greatcoat and raincoat"

Figure 14, sketch "(h)", under "Sergeant"

insert : "Lance Sergeant"

Article 201.27

Paragraph (2), line 1, after "of"

insert : "corps or"

Paragraph (3), line 1, after "of"

insert : "corps or"

Article 202.04

Paragraph 2, line 2

delete : "patrol"

substitute : "service"

Article 202.05

Sub paragraph (a)

delete: "mess dress"

substitute: "the dress uniform (mid blue)"

Insert new sub paragraph (c) as follows:

"(c) with summer service dress when  
tunic is removed."

ORDERS AND INSTRUCTIONS FOR DRESS OF

THE CANADIAN ARMY - Amendment 2

Article 202.07

Paragraph (2), line 1

delete : "mess dress"

substitute : "the dress uniform (mid blue)"

Article 202.08

delete : all detail

substitute : "not allocated"

Article 202.10

Paragraph (1)

(a) Sub paragraph (b)

delete : in its entirety

(b) Sub paragraph (e)

delete : in its entirety

Reletter sub paragraphs "(c), (d) and (f)" as "(b), (c) and (d)"

Article 202.11

Paragraph (2), line 1, after "4"

insert : a comma, "(,)" and add "5"

Article 202.12

Renumber present paragraph (3) as (5)

Article 202.17

Paragraph (1)

delete : "patrol"

substitute : "service"

Article 202.18

Paragraph (3)

delete : in its entirety



ORDERS AND INSTRUCTIONS FOR DRESS OF

THE CANADIAN ARMY - Amendment 2

Article 202.19

Paragraph (3)

- (a) delete : the heading "Mess Dress"  
substitute : "Dress Uniform (Mid Blue)"

- (b) Sub paragraph (a), line 1

- delete : "Mess Dress"  
substitute : "The dress uniform"

Paragraph (5) sub paragraph (b), line 2, after "inches"

insert : "and a maximum of 16 inches"

Paragraph (6)

- (a) Sub paragraph (a)(i), line 3

delete : "matrons and"

- (b) Sub paragraph (c), line 2, after "inches"

insert : "and a maximum of 16 inches"

Article 203.17

Paragraph (2)

delete : in its entirety

Article 204.03

Paragraph (3)

Insert new sub paragraph (c) as follows:

"(c) Button sizes will be as detailed  
in Appendix "D"."

Article 302.03

In the heading, after "CAP"

delete : "DIETICIAN"  
substitute : "DIETITIAN"

Article 302.06

delete : the heading "MESS DRESS"  
substitute : "DRESS UNIFORM (MID BLUE)"

ORDERS AND INSTRUCTIONS FOR DRESS OF  
THE CANADIAN ARMY - Amendment 2

Article 302.07

delete : the heading "PATROL DRESS"

substitute : "SERVICE DRESS "(Navy Blue)"

Sub paragraph (1)(b)(i), line 1, after "Shell"

delete : all detail

substitute : "Navy blue worsted gabardine or  
dark blue barathea"

APPENDIX "A"

Table 4

Under "BUTTON, Description"

delete : all detail

substitute : "A field gun, ensigned by the Crown."

Table 8

(a) Under "BADGES, CAP, Dimensions"

(i) line 1

delete : "1 3/4"

substitute : "1 13/16"

(ii) line 2

delete : "1 5/8"

substitute : "1 21/32"

(b) Under "BADGES, COLLAR, Dimensions", line 2,

delete : "1 inch"

substitute : "1 1/32 inches"

(c) Under "BADGES, COLLAR, Material", sub paragraph (b), line 1,

delete : "Brass"

substitute : "As for cap badge"

(d) Under "BADGES, SHOULDER, METAL, Dimensions, line 2,

delete : "1 13/16"

substitute : "1 3/4"

ORDERS AND INSTRUCTIONS FOR DRESS OF

THE CANADIAN ARMY - Amendment 2

Table 15

Page 1

- (a) Under "BADGES, CAP, Material"
- delete : all detail
- substitute : "Silver"
- (b) Under "BADGES, COLLAR, Material"
- delete : all detail
- substitute : "Silver"
- (c) Under "BUTTON, Material"
- delete : all detail
- substitute : "Silver"

Page 2

- (a) Under "BADGES, CAP, Material"
- delete : all detail
- substitute : "Silver"
- (b) Under "BADGES, COLLAR, Material"
- delete : all detail
- substitute : "Silver"
- (c) Under "BUTTON, Material"
- delete : all detail
- substitute : "Silver"

APPENDIX "C"

Pages 1 to 11 inclusive

- delete : heading in fifth column
- substitute : "Colour and Size of Overalls and  
Trousers Stripes/Welts"

Page 4 Under "Colour and Size of Overalls and Trousers Stripes/  
Welts" opposite "4th Princess Louise Dragoon Guards (4th  
Armoured Car Regiment)", line 2,

- delete : "1/8"
- substitute : "1/4"

ORDERS AND INSTRUCTIONS FOR DRESS OF

THE CANADIAN ARMY - Amendment 2

APPENDIX "E"

Table 2

Page 1, column (b), opposite "Headdress", after "Coloured Forage Cap"

delete : all detail

substitute : "scarlet band, and scarlet welt  
on crown; otherwise as described  
in Part 4, Section 301"

Table 3

Under "Bandsmen" opposite "Overalls", line 2,

delete : "1 3/4"

substitute : "2"

Table 4

Page (2), under "Bandsmen", opposite "Trousers", line 1

delete : "1/4"

substitute : "1/16"

INDEX

Page (2)

Under "Section, Article and Appendix, All Ranks Male"

(a) Opposite "buff waist"

delete : "201.07(9)"

substitute : "201.07(2)"

(b) Opposite "shoulder"

delete : "201.07(3)"

substitute : "201.07(2)"

(c) Opposite "sword"

delete : "201.07(6)"

substitute : "201.07(2)"

Under "Subject, Belts, Buff Waist"

insert : "cross", and add "201.07(2)" in the column  
headed "All Ranks Male" opposite thereto.

ORDERS AND INSTRUCTIONS FOR DRESS OF

THE CANADIAN ARMY - Amendment 2

Page (3)

Under "Section, Article and Appendix, Female Officers, RCAMC"  
Opposite "Ceremonial Accessories"

delete : "202.08"

Under "Subject, Buttons, design specifications"

insert: "sizes" and add "204.03, App "D" in the  
three columns opposite thereto.

Page (4)

Under "Section, Article and Appendix, Female Officers, RCAMC"

(a) Opposite "sashes"

delete : "202.08(1)" and "301.07"

(b) Opposite "shoulder cords"

delete : "202.08(2)" and "301.09"

(c) Opposite "Cords, shoulder"

delete : "202.08(2)" and "301.09"

Under "Subject, Civilian clothes, wearing of on duty"

insert : "Claymore" and add "201.07(5)" in  
the column headed "All Ranks Male"  
opposite thereto

Page (5)

(a) Under "Subject, Design specifications, badges and buttons"

insert : "Dirk" and add "201.07(5)" in the column  
headed "All Ranks Male" opposite thereto.

(b) Under "Section, Article and Appendix, Female Officers, RCAMC"  
opposite "Field Summer Cap"

insert : "202.12(3)"

Page (7)

Under "Section, Article and Appendix, Female Officers, RCAMC"  
opposite "field summer cap"

insert : "202.12(3)"

Page (8)

Under "Section, Article and Appendix, Female Officers, RCAMC"  
opposite "Mess Dress"

delete : "202.19(3)" and "302.06"



ORDERS AND INSTRUCTIONS FOR DRESS OF

THE CANADIAN ARMY - Amendment 2

Page (9)

- (a) Under "Subject, Orders of dress and occasions of wear"  
insert : "Overalls and trouser stripes,  
patrol dress"
- (b) Under "Section, Article and Appendix, All Ranks Male",  
opposite "Overalls and trouser stripes, patrol dress"  
insert : "Appx "C"
- (c) Under "Section, Article and Appendix, Female Officers,  
RCAMC", opposite "Patrol Dress"  
delete : "202.19(4)" and "302.07"

Page (10)

Under "Section, Article and Appendix, Female Officers, RCAMC"

- (a) Opposite "Sashes"  
delete : "202.08(1)" and "301.07"
- (b) Opposite "Service Dress"  
insert : "202.19(4)" and "301.07"
- (c) Opposite "Shoulder Cords"  
delete : "202.08(2)" and "301.09"

Under "Section, Article and Appendix, All Ranks Male"

- (a) Opposite "Sashes"  
delete : "201.07(2)"  
substitute : "201.07(3)"
- (b) Opposite "Shoulder belts"  
delete : "201.07(3)"  
substitute : "201.07(2)"

Page (11)

- (a) Under "Subject", after "Trouser"  
insert : "and overalls"
- (b) Under "Subject, Uniform, wearing of, by"
  - (i) After "Active Force"  
insert: "Canadian Officers Training Corps"



ORDERS AND INSTRUCTIONS FOR DRESS OF

THE CANADIAN ARMY - Amendment 2

Page (11)(b) cont'd.

- (ii) After "Canadian Officers Training Corps"  
insert : "Canadian Service Colleges"
- (c) Under "Subject, Uniforms, 'Chaplains' Dress"  
insert : "dress (mid blue)"
- (d) Under "Section, Article and Appendix, All Ranks Male"
  - (i) opposite "Canadian Officers Training Corps"  
insert : "1.05(4)"
  - (ii) opposite "Canadian Services College"  
insert : "1.05(3)"
- (e) Under "Section, Article and Appendix, Female Officers, RCAMC", opposite "dress (mid blue)"  
insert : "202.19(3)" and "302.06"

Page 12

Under "Section, Article and Appendix, Female Officers, RCAMC"

- (a) Opposite "mess dress"  
delete : "202.19(3)" and "302.06"
- (b) Opposite "patrol dress"  
delete : "202.19(4)" and "302.07"

Under "Section, Article and Appendix, All Ranks Male",  
Opposite "Waist belt, buff"

- delete : "201.07(9)"
- substitute : "201.07(2)"

AMENDMENTS FOR INSERTION

The following amendments will be inserted in the book:

Article 1.01

Insert new paragraph (4) as follows:

Unless specially prohibited, officers and first class warrant officers in possession of obsolescent articles of dress, may continue to wear them until replacement becomes necessary. However, when new articles of uniform dress are procured they will be of the patterns described in these orders and instructions.



ORDERS AND INSTRUCTIONS FOR DRESS OF

THE CANADIAN ARMY - Amendment 2

Article 1.05

Insert new paragraphs (3) and (4) as follows:

"(3) Canadian Services Colleges

Paragraph (1)(a) of this article will apply to officer cadets of Canadian Services Colleges during practical phase of training. During the academic year, they will wear the dress ordered by the commandant of the Service College.

(4) Canadian Officers Training Corps

- (a) Except as provided in (c) below, para (1)(a) of this article will apply to officer cadets attached for duty to a unit of the Active Force.
- (b) Officer cadets attending training exercises, parades or social functions of a military nature during the academic year will wear the dress ordered by the officer commanding the university contingent.
- (c) Officer cadets reporting to a corps school or camp of instruction for their first practical phase of training will travel in civilian clothes."

Article 2.03

Paragraph (1), Table to article, opposite "Note : (a)"

delete : all detail

substitute : "Ribbons may be mounted as follows:-

- (a) Summer Service Dress  
Summer dress (CWAC)  
Work dress (Nursing Sister)

On a piece of material similar to that of the garment which in turn is stitched to the garment proper

- (b) Field Summer dress

- (i) On a metal bar which is secured by means of spring clutch fasteners to a piece of material similar to the jacket, which in turn is stitched to the jacket proper, or
- (ii) on a strip of buckram or gasket board and stitched to the jacket."





ORDERS AND INSTRUCTIONS FOR DRESS OF  
THE CANADIAN ARMY - Amendment 2

Article 2.04

Paragraph (3), sub paragraph (b)

delete : all detail

substitute : "(b) by service women in a manner similar to that described in sub paragraph (a) above, except that a miniature bow will be worn on the bar with the insignia of the RRC and ARRC; and"

PART 3

Article 201.03

Table 1, column "(c)", opposite "Beret ★"

delete : all detail

substitute : "Left front side, the centre of the badge about 3 inches from the centre of the beret."

Sub paragraph (6)(a)

delete : all detail

substitute : "The appointment of lance sergeant and lance bombardier or lance corporal will be shown by three chevrons and one chevron respectively, which are worn as prescribed for rank chevrons."

Article 202.015

Insert new article as follows:

"202.015 General

Hair will be kept well groomed and will not extend below the upper edge of the collar. Bright nail polish and excessive use of cosmetics are undesirable. Jewellery, with the exception of wrist watches, identification bracelets, wedding, engagement and signet rings will not be worn when in uniform."

Article 202.04

Table to article

delete : all detail

substitute : new Table as follows:



# ORDERS AND INSTRUCTIONS FOR DRESS OF

## THE CANADIAN ARMY - Amendment 2

By whom worn	Rank	Badges
Matron-in-Chief	Major	Crown
Matron ) Dietitian ) Physiotherapist )	Captain	Three stars
Nursing Sister ) Dietitian ) Physiotherapist ) Occupational ) Therapist )	Lieutenant	Two stars
	2nd Lieutenant	One star

### Article 202.10

#### (a) Sub paragraph (b)

delete : all detail

substitute : "Brown leather shoes will be worn with all orders of dress, except work dress (white), and may be worn with battle-dress and field summer dress when slacks are worn."

#### (b) Sub paragraph (d)

delete : all detail

substitute : "Plain brown calf pumps with cuban heels may be worn with nos 1, 2 and 3 orders of dress, and with nos 4 and 5 orders of dress when employed on administrative duties, or off duty."

### Paragraph (2), sub paragraph (b)

delete : all detail and Table

substitute : "Medium brown stockings will be worn with all orders of dress except the workdress (white), when white stockings will be worn."





ORDERS AND INSTRUCTIONS FOR DRESS OF

THE CANADIAN ARMY - Amendment 2

Article 202.12

Paragraph (1), sub paragraph (b)

delete : all detail

substitute : "The balmoral will be worn with nos 4 and 5 orders of dress. It may be worn with nos 1, 2, 6 and 7 orders of dress when considered appropriate by the matron and officer commanding."

Insert new paragraph (3) as follows:

"(3) Field Summer Cap

The field summer cap may be worn with field summer dress when considered appropriate by the senior RCAMC officer."

Insert new paragraph (4) as follows:

"(4) Kerchief Beige

The beige kerchief may be worn by nursing sisters and non-medical female officers with battledress and field summer dress when employed on hospital duties."

Paragraph (5), sub paragraph (c)

delete : all detail

substitute : "The veil will be worn by nursing sisters and non-medical female officers with no 3 order of dress. Weather conditions permitting, it will be worn with nos 1 and 2 orders of dress at the discretion of the matron and officer commanding. The veil will be worn only by nursing sisters with the blue workdress."

Article 202.18

Paragraph (2)

delete : all detail

substitute : new paragraph (2) as follows:

"(2) The brown leather shoulder bag may be worn with all orders of dress except nos 1, 2 and 3 when not on parade. It may be carried without the shoulder straps with nos 1, 2 and 3 orders of dress when not on parade."



ORDERS AND INSTRUCTIONS FOR DRESS OF

THE CANADIAN ARMY - Amendment 2

Article 202.19

Paragraph (3), sub paragraph (b)

delete : all detail

substitute : "The skirt of the dress uniform will be worn so that the hem is a minimum of 14 inches and a maximum of 16 inches from the ground."

Paragraph (4)

delete : all detail

substitute : "Service Dress

The skirt of service dress will be worn so that the hem is a minimum of 14 inches and a maximum of 16 inches from the ground."

Paragraph (6), sub paragraph (a)(ii)

delete : all detail

substitute : "Matrons will wear work dress (blue) of material described in Article 302.11, made up according to the pattern outlined in Article 302.06, paragraphs (1)(c) and (2)(b). A white linen Eton collar, pattern no 3, and white linen cuffs, 4 inches deep, fastened with small gilt RCAMC buttons will be worn with this uniform."

PART 4

Article 301.07

Paragraph (2)

delete : all detail

substitute : "Waist Sashes

Standard Pattern

(a) General Officers

Gold and crimson silk net, 2 1/4 inches wide; two crimson stripes, 1/4 inch wide, the rest gold; fastened with a hidden 4-bar buckle fitted with horizontal overlapping loops; two round fringed tassels suspended from a drop from each half of the buckle.



ORDERS AND INSTRUCTIONS FOR DRESS OF

THE CANADIAN ARMY - Amendment 2

(b) Other Officers and First Class Warrant Officers, except in Highland, Scottish and Irish Regiments

Crimson silk net, backed with red leather, without pleats; width 2 3/4 inches; fastened with a hidden 4-bar buckle fitted with horizontal overlapping loops; two round fringed tassels suspended from a drop from each half of the buckle.

Regimental Pattern

Les Fusiliers Mont-Royal

(a) Officers and First Class Warrant Officer:

Grey, black, crimson and gold twisted and interwoven silk gimp, 3 1/4 inches wide; commencing with a fixed bow, passes through a leather loop affixed to a movable bow and terminating in an adjustable leather belt, fastening to a slide buckle; a hidden two piece metal clasp buckle attached, one half under each bow; suspended from a drop from each half of the buckle a multi-coloured silk gimp tassel; the sash backed with black canvas.

(b) Second Class Warrant Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and Men

As described for officers and first class warrant officers except that material to be of wool."

APPENDIX "A"

Table 1

(a) Under "BADGES, SHOULDER, METAL, Dimensions"

delete : all detail

substitute : "(a) On shoulder cords

Height - 5/16 inch

Width - 1 1/4 inches

(b) On cloth shoulder straps

Height - 3/8 inch

Width - 1 1/2 inches"





ORDERS AND INSTRUCTIONS FOR DRESS OF

THE CANADIAN ARMY - Amendment 2

(b) Under "BADGES, SHOULDER, METAL, Material"

delete : all detail

substitute : "Silver on shoulder cords;  
gilt on cloth shoulder straps.  
(Silver or gold embroidered  
badges are optional.)"

Table 2

(a) Under "BADGES, SHOULDER, METAL, Dimensions"

delete : all detail

substitute : "(a) On shoulder cords

Height - 5/16 inch

Width - 1 1/4 inches

(b) On cloth shoulder straps

Height - 3/8 inch

Width - 1 1/2 inches"

(b) Under "BADGES, SHOULDER, METAL, Material"

delete : all detail

substitute : "Silver on shoulder cords;  
gilt on cloth shoulder straps.  
(Silver or gold embroidered  
badges are optional.)"

Table 8

Page 2, under "BADGES, CAP, Material", sub paragraph (b), line 1

delete : "Brass"

substitute : "The Crown and star in white metal,  
the remainder of the badge in brass  
and pierced within the Garter and  
around the Royal Cypher."

Table 27

Under "BUTTON, Description"

delete : all detail

substitute : "On a ball button, a field gun  
ensigned by the Crown. Ball  
buttons are worn on the fronts  
of jackets only, otherwise RCA  
buttons, as described in Table 4  
will be worn."



ORDERS AND INSTRUCTIONS FOR DRESS OF

THE CANADIAN ARMY - Amendment 2

Table 37

Under "LANYARD"

insert : "A twisted cord lanyard, 3/16 inch in diameter, of three strands of art silk, one each maroon, gold and light blue; overall length 42 inches, commencing in a 3/4 inch loop, whipped for 3/4 inch with maroon cord and terminating in a 5/8 inch slip loop, whipped for 5/8 inch with maroon cord; a brass swivel fastener attached to the outer loop."

APPENDIX "E"

Table 4

Page 1, column (b)

(a) Opposite "Headdress", after "Coloured Forage Cap"

delete : all detail

substitute : "scarlet band, and scarlet welt on crown; two black twisted cords, knotted and looped at each end over the side buttons; otherwise as described in Part 4, Section 301."

(b) Opposite "Tunic"

delete : all detail

substitute : "Scarlet cloth, with collar and pointed cuffs of blue cloth; bottom edge of collar and shoulder straps edged with white piping, skirt cut square in front and closed behind; front of tunic edged with white cloth; cuffs 7 1/2 inches at the point and 2 3/4 inches at the back, edged with white piping, forming an Austrian knot at the point; front of tunic edged with white cloth; white piping along the back sleeve seams, from the white piping on the cuffs to the shoulders and down the back seams to the bottom of the skirt; 7 buttons down front of tunic, two at the back and one small button at the top of each shoulder strap."

Table 6

Column (b)

(a) Opposite "Headdress", after "Coloured Forage Cap"





ORDERS AND INSTRUCTIONS FOR DRESS OF

THE CANADIAN ARMY - Amendment 2

delete : all detail

substitute : "scarlet band, and scarlet welt on crown;  
two black twisted cords, knotted and  
looped at each end over the side buttons;  
otherwise as described in Part 4,  
Section 301."

(b) Opposite "Tunic"

delete : all detail

substitute : "As described for bandsmen in Table 4 of  
this Appendix, except that:

(a) colour of shoulder straps is blue, and

(b) braid to be replaced by piping."

Table 7

Column (b)

(a) Opposite "Headdress", after "Coloured Forage Cap"

delete : all detail

substitute : "scarlet band, and scarlet welt on crown;  
two black twisted cords, knotted and  
looped at each end over the side buttons;  
otherwise as described in Part 4, Section  
301."

(b) Opposite "Tunic"

delete : all detail

substitute : "As described for bandsmen in Table 4  
of this Appendix, except that:

(a) colour of shoulder straps is blue, and

(b) braid to be replaced by piping."



PART 2ORDERS OF DRESS AND OCCASIONS OF WEAR

Section 102 - Nursing Sisters and Non-Medical Officers  
(Female), RCAMC

102.01 - NURSING SISTERS AND NON-MEDICAL OFFICERS (FEMALE), RCAMC

Order of Dress	Particulars	Occasion (or as otherwise ordered)
No 1	Dress uniform (mid blue)  Gloves, white  Orders, decorations and medals	1 State ceremonies  2 When senior officers are in attendance on Royal personages, heads of foreign states, etc.  3 General courts martial (a)  4 Church services  5 Investitures  6 Funerals  7 Civilian functions (as official representative of the Canadian Army)  8 Service and social occasions when considered appropriate
No 2	Dress uniform (mid blue)  Gloves, white  Ribbons	Social functions (except formal evening functions)
No 3	Dress uniform (mid blue)  Gloves, white  Miniatures	1 Service and civilian formal evening social functions, when considered appropriate  2 Mess Dinner

## 102.01 - Nursing Sisters and Non-Medical Officers (Female) RCAMC

Order of Dress	Particulars	Occasion (or as otherwise ordered)
No 4	Service dress (navy blue) Gloves, brown Ribbons (b)	1 On parade 2 On administrative duty 3 Walking out
No 5	Summer service dress Ribbons (b)	As for no 4 order of dress
No 6	Battledress (c) Gloves, brown Ribbons	1 On duty, when appropriate 2 While undergoing training
No 7	Field Summer dress (c) Ribbons	As for no 6 order of dress
No 8	Work dress Ribbons	On duty in medical installations

NOTES: (a) Order of dress no 4 may be worn at general courts martial held in a theatre of active operations.

(b) Orders, decorations and medals will be worn as ordered.

(c) On duty when appropriate, the following items of dress may be worn with battledress and field summer dress, as ordered:

Slacks,  
Beech brown socks  
Ankle boots

201.04 - BELTS (cont'd)(2) Web Waist Belts

The web waist belt 1937 pattern may be worn in accordance with Articles 101.01 and 101.02 of these orders and instructions, except that:

- (a) armoured regiments and rifle regiments may wear black web belts, and
- (b) the Canadian Provost Corps will wear white web belts when the white shoulder brace is worn.

201.05 - BRASSARDS

(1) The brassard will be worn on the right sleeve, midway between the shoulder and the elbow, on any occasion when it is considered advisable that the status of the officer or man concerned should be clearly visible.

(2) The wearing of brassards is restricted to the following personnel:

"G", "A" and "C" branch staff officers  
 Camp Commandant  
 Provost marshal  
 Public relations officers  
 Intelligence officers  
 War correspondents  
 RCA officer instructors of gunnery  
 RC Sigs linemen and despatch riders  
 RCAMC ★  
 Movement control ★  
 C Pro C ★  
 C Int C ★  
 Regimental police  
 Stretcher bearers  
 Recruiting station personnel  
 Canadian rangers

(Note : ★ selected personnel)

201.06 - BUTTONS

(1) General officers, brigadiers and colonels will wear the buttons prescribed for their rank except as specified in article 1.03. Personnel of corps will wear distinctive corps buttons, except that personnel of The Royal Canadian Horse Artillery and units of The Royal Canadian Armoured Corps and The Royal Canadian Infantry Corps will wear distinctive regimental buttons. If a distinctive regimental button has not been approved, the authorized corps or general service button will be worn.

(2) Buttons will be as prescribed in Part 3, Section 204 and as described in Appendix "A".

Amdt 2  
Jun 54



201.07 - CEREMONIAL ACCESSORIES(1) General

Ceremonial accessories, as detailed below, will be worn by officers and may be worn by first class warrant officers on the occasions prescribed for no 1 order of dress. Sashes and belts will be worn with no 2 order of dress also.

(2) Belts(a) Cross Belt

Black patent leather cross belts will be worn over the left shoulder under the shoulder cord or shoulder strap by rifle regiments.

(b) Shoulder Belt

White buff leather shoulder belts will be worn over the right shoulder, under the shoulder cord or shoulder strap by Highland, Scottish and Irish regiments.

(c) Sword Belt

The sword belt will be worn under the jacket by all officers and first class warrant officers except Highland, Scottish and Irish regiments.

(d) Waist Belt

White buff leather waist belts will be worn by Highland, Scottish and Irish regiments.

(3) Sashes

## (a) Sashes will be worn in the following manner:

- (i) Waist Sash: round the waist, the tassels hanging on the left side to the rear of the short sword sling. Brigadiers, colonels, lieutenant-colonels, majors, captains, lieutenants, second lieutenants and first class warrant officers will wear the sash with the bottom of the fringe hanging 2 inches below the skirt of the jacket.
- (ii) Shoulder Sash: over the left shoulder, under the shoulder cord or shoulder strap, the knot of the sash resting on the right hip. The sash will be worn over the shoulder belt.

## (b) Sashes will be as detailed in Table 1 below:

201.07 - CEREMONIAL ACCESSORIES (cont'd)

TYPES OF SASHES

OFFICERS AND FIRST CLASS WARRANT OFFICERS

TABLE 1 TO ARTICLE 201.07

Pattern	Description of Sash	By Whom Worn
Waist	Gold and crimson silk net with round tassels of gold fringe, 9 inches long	General officers
	Crimson silk net	All other officers and first class warrant officers except Highland, Scottish and Irish regiments and rifle regiments, and as otherwise authorized
	Regimental pattern	As authorized (see article 301.07)
Shoulder	Crimson silk	Officers and first class warrant officers of Highland, Scottish Irish regiments

(4) Shoulder cords (Officers only)

The shoulder cord is attached by means of a strap or a hinged flat metal bar which passes through the loop on the shoulder of the jacket, and a screw type button at the top.

(5) Swords, and Scabbards

(a) The sword and scabbard will be worn on the left side; the upper ring of the scabbard will be fastened to the short sling, and the lower ring of the scabbard will be fastened to the long sling;

(b) Sword patterns are detailed in Table 2 below.

(6) The dirk will be worn on the right side.

07 - CEREMONIAL ACCESSORIES (cont'd)SWORDSTABLE 2 TO ARTICLE 201.07

Rank, Corps or Unit	Pattern of Sword
The Royal Canadian Horse Artillery	Artillery
The Royal Canadian Armoured Corps	Cavalry
The Royal Canadian Artillery	Artillery
The Royal Canadian Engineers	Infantry
The Royal Canadian Corps of Signals	Infantry
Infantry	Infantry
except : Highland, Scottish	
Irish and rifle	
regiments	
Highland, Scottish and Irish	
regiments	Claymore
Rifle regiments	Rifle
The Royal Canadian Army Service	
Corps	Artillery
The Royal Canadian Army Medical	
Corps	Infantry
The Royal Canadian Dental Corps	Infantry
The Royal Canadian Ordnance Corps	Infantry
The Corps of Royal Canadian Electrical	
and Mechanical Engineers	Infantry
The Royal Canadian Army Pay Corps	Infantry
The Canadian Postal Corps	Infantry
The Canadian Provost Corps	Infantry
The Canadian Intelligence Corps	Infantry
The Canadian Officers' Training	
Corps	Infantry
General List	Infantry

201.07 - CEREMONIAL ACCESSORIES (cont'd)(7) Sword Knots

Sword knots, as detailed in Table 3 below, will be worn loose.

SWORDS KNOTS  
TABLE 3 TO ARTICLE 201.07

Description	By Whom Worn
Gold and crimson cord and acorn	General officers
Gold cord and acorn	All other officers and first class warrant officers except Highland, Scottish and Irish regiments

(8) Sword Slings

- (a) Sword slings will be attached to the dees of the sword belt, the short sling to the front. Officers and first class warrant officers of Highland, Scottish and Irish regiments will wear the slings attached to the rings on the shoulder belt.
- (b) When sword slings are worn without the sword, they will be looped together, the tab of the short sling outside that of the long sling.
- (c) Sword slings are detailed in Table 4 below.

SWORD SLINGS  
TABLE 4 TO ARTICLE 201.07

Description	By Whom Worn
Crimson Russia leather with gold oak leaf lace	General officers
Crimson Russia leather with plain gold lace	All other officers and first class warrant officers except Highland, Scottish and Irish regiments
White buff leather	Officers and first class warrant officers of Highland, Scottish and Irish regiments

201.08 - COATS(1) British Warm Coat

The British warm coat may be worn by general officers, brigadiers and colonels on all occasions, and by other officers when not on parade.

(2) Raincoats

The authorized pattern of raincoat is a non-operational garment. It may be worn as a topcoat when the greatcoat is not the authorized order of dress.

(3) Regulation Greatcoat

The regulation pattern of greatcoat will be worn by all ranks except as stipulated in (1) above.

201.09 - FOOTWEAR(1) Boots

- (a) Officers and first class warrant officers will wear plain brown leather ankle boots with or without the toe caps, except that officers and first class warrant officers of the following corps and regiments will wear black ankle boots:

- (i) The Royal Canadian Armoured Corps,
- (ii) Highland, Scottish and Irish regiments,
- and
- (iii) Rifle regiments.

- (b) Second class warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men will wear black boots of the regulation pattern.

(2) Shoes

- (a) Officers and first class warrant officers will wear plain brown leather shoes, with or without toe caps, except that officers and first class warrant officers of the Royal Canadian Armoured Corps, rifle regiments and Highland, Scottish and Irish Regiments will wear black shoes.
- (b) Officers will wear plain black leather shoes with or without toe caps with patrol dress and mess dress, except that:



201.28 - UNIFORMS (cont'd)(4) Full Dress

Full dress uniforms authorized for Active Force military bands are detailed in Appendix "E".

(5) Mess Dress

- (a) The mess dress jacket, waistcoat and cummerbund for officers will be of the patterns described in Part 4, Section 301, with rank embellishments as detailed in Table 1 to this article. Except for general officers, brigadiers and colonels, the waistcoat and cummerbund to be worn with mess dress will be of corps or regimental colour.
- (b) Colours of waistcoats and cummerbunds are detailed in Table 2 to this article.
- (c) Overalls or patrol dress trousers, as detailed in Appendix "C", will be worn with mess dress, except that officers of Highland, Scottish and Irish regiments will wear either kilt or trews, as authorized.
- (d) A white dress shirt will be worn with mess dress.
- (e) The cummerbund is for wear when the waistcoat is not worn.
- (f) The procurement of mess dress is voluntary and each individual officer will be entirely free to decide whether or not he wishes to provide himself with it. If commanding officers order officers of their corps or regiment to provide themselves with mess dress, the commanding officer concerned will personally bear the whole cost.
- (g) Pre war mess dress may be worn only if appropriate to rank, corps or regiment of the officer wearing it. However, when new mess dress is purchased, it will be of the pattern described in these orders and instructions.

MESS DRESS  
RANK EMBELLISHMENTS  
TABLE 1 TO ARTICLE 201.28

Items of Mess Dress	General Officers and Brigadiers	Colonels Lieutenant Colonels and Majors	Other Officers
Jacket	1/2 inch gold braid on front and bottom edges of jacket, with Russia braid on shoulder straps and cuffs	Gold Russia braid on front and bottom edges of jacket and on shoulder straps and cuffs	Plain
Waistcoat	1/2 inch gold braid on front and bottom edges	Gold Russia braid on front and bottom edges	Plain

Amdt 2  
Jun 54

MESS DRESS  
WAISTCOAT AND CUMMERBUND  
RANK, CORPS AND REGIMENTAL COLOURS  
TABLE 2 TO ARTICLE 201.28

By Whom Worn	Colour of Waistcoat and Cummerbund
General Officers Brigadiers and Colonels	Midnight blue
<u>CORPS</u>	
The Royal Canadian Artillery	Midnight blue
The Corps of Royal Canadian Engineers	Dark blue
The Royal Canadian Corps of Signals	Black
The Royal Canadian Army Service Corps	To be notified later
The Royal Canadian Army Medical Corps	Dull cherry
The Royal Canadian Dental Corps	Emerald green
The Royal Canadian Ordnance Corps	Dark blue
The Corps of Royal Canadian Electrical and Mechanical Engineers	Dark blue
The Royal Canadian Army Pay Corps	Midnight blue
The Canadian Postal Corps	Light blue
The Royal Canadian Army Chaplain Corps	To be notified later
The Canadian Provost Corps	To be notified later
The Canadian Intelligence Corps	Dark green
General List	Midnight blue
<u>REGIMENTS</u>	
The Royal Canadian Horse Artillery	Midnight blue

By Whom Worn	Colour of Waistcoat and Cummerbund
<u>ARMoured</u>	
The Royal Canadian Dragoons (1st Armoured Regiment)	To be notified later
Lord Strathcona's Horse (Royal Canadians) (2nd Armoured Regiment)	Myrtle green
The Governor General's Horse Guards (3rd Armoured Regiment)	Scarlet
4th Princess Louise Dragoon Guards (4th Armoured Car Regiment)	White
The Halifax Rifles (23rd Armoured Regiment)	To be notified later
The Queen's York Rangers (1st American Regiment) (25th Armoured Regiment)	Woodland green
The Ontario Regiment (11th Armoured Regiment)	Dark blue
The Sherbrooke Regiment (12th Armoured Regiment)	Blue
8th Princess Louise's (New Brunswick Hussars) (5th Armoured Regiment)	To be notified later
Le Régiment de Trois Rivières (24th Armoured Regiment)	To be notified later
1st Hussars (6th Armoured Regiment)	To be notified later
The Prince Edward Island Regiment (17th Reconnaissance Regiment)	To be notified later
6th Duke of Connaught's Royal Canadian Hussars (15th Armoured Regiment)	To be notified later
The British Columbia Regiment (Duke of Connaught's Own) (13th Armoured Regiment)	Rifle green
7th/11th Hussars (16th Reconnaissance Regiment)	To be notified later
12th Manitoba Dragoons (18th Armoured Car Regiment)	To be notified later
17th Duke of York's Royal Canadian Hussars ( 7th Reconnaissance Regiment)	White
19th Alberta Armoured Car Regiment	To be notified later
14th Canadian Hussars (8th Armoured Car Regiment)	White
The King's Own Calgary Regiment (14th Armoured Regiment)	To be notified later

By Whom Worn	Colour of Waistcoat and Cumberbund
<u>ARMoured</u> (cont'd)	
The British Columbia Dragoons (9th Reconnaissance Regiment)	To be notified later
The Fort Garry Horse (10th Armoured Regiment)	Scarlet
20th Saskatchewan Armoured Regiment	To be notified later
Le Régiment de Hull (21st Armoured Regiment)	Blue
The Windsor Regiment (22nd Reconnaissance Regiment)	Yellow
<u>INFANTRY</u>	
Canadian Guards	Midnight blue
The Royal Canadian Regiment	To be notified later
Princess Patricia's Canadian Light Infantry	French grey
Royal 22 <sup>e</sup> Régiment	French royal blue
The Queen's Own Rifles of Canada	To be notified later
The Black Watch (Royal Highland Regiment) of Canada	To be notified later
The Governor General's Foot Guards	Midnight blue
The Canadian Grenadier Guards	Waistcoat - midnight blue Cumberbund not worn
Victoria Rifles of Canada	To be notified later
The Royal Rifles of Canada	To be notified later
Les Voltigeurs de Québec (Motor)	To be notified later
The Royal Regiment of Canada	Dark blue
The Royal Hamilton Light Infantry (Wentworth Regiment)	To be notified later
The Princess of Wales' Own Regiment	Dark blue



By Whom Worn	Colour of Waistcoat and Cumberbund
The Hastings and Prince Edward Regiment	Dark blue
The Lincoln and Welland Regiment	Scarlet
The Oxford Rifles	Black
The Canadian Fusiliers (City of London Regiment)(Machine Gun)	To be notified later
The Elgin Regiment	Scarlet
The Perth Regiment	To be notified later
The Highland Light Infantry of Canada	MacKenzie tartan
The Lorne Scots (Peel, Dufferin and Halton Regiment)	To be notified later
The Midland Regiment	To be notified later
The Stormont Dundas and Glengarry Highlanders	Macdonnell or Glengarry tartan
Le Régiment de Montmagny	To be notified later
Le Régiment de Québec (Mitrailleuses)	To be notified later
Le Régiment de la Chaudière	To be notified later
Le Régiment de Chateauguay	To be notified later
Les Fusiliers Mont-Royal	To be notified later
The Princess Louise Fusiliers (Machine Gun)	To be notified later
The Carleton and York Regiment	To be notified later
The West Nova Scotia Regiment	To be notified later
The North Shore (New Brunswick) Regiment	To be notified later
The New Brunswick Scottish	To be notified later
Le Régiment de Joliette	To be notified later
Le Régiment de St Hyacinthe	To be notified later
The Pictou Highlanders (Motor)	To be notified later



By Whom Worn	Colour of Waistcoat and Cumberbund
The North Nova Scotia Highlanders	To be notified later
The Cape Breton Highlanders	To be notified later
Le Régiment de Maisonneuve	To be notified later
The Cameron Highlanders of Ottawa	To be notified later
Fusiliers du St Laurent	To be notified later
The Royal Winnipeg Rifles	To be notified later
The Essex Scottish	To be notified later
48th Highlanders of Canada	Davidson tartan
Le Regiment du Saguenay	To be notified later
The Algonquin Regiment	Scarlet
The Kent Regiment	To be notified later
Le Régiment de Lévis	To be notified later
The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders of Canada (Princess Louise's)	Waistcoat - Forty-second Regiment (Black Watch) tartan Cumberbund - not worn
The Prince Albert and Battleford Volunteers	To be notified later
The Lake Superior Scottish Regiment (Motor)	To be notified later
The Regina Rifle Regiment	To be notified later
The Winnipeg Grenadiers	To be notified later
The Rocky Mountain Rangers	To be notified later
The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders of Canada	To be notified later

By Whom Worn	Colour of Waistcoat and Cumberbund
Les Fusiliers de Sherbrooke	To be notified later
The Calgary Highlanders	To be notified later
The Westminster Regiment (Motor)	To be notified later
The Seaforth Highlanders of Canada	To be notified later
The Winnipeg Light Infantry	To be notified later
The Saskatoon Light Infantry (Machine Gun)	To be notified later
The Canadian Scottish Regiment (Princess Mary's)	To be notified later
The Royal Montreal Regiment (Machine Gun)	To be notified later
The South Alberta Regiment	To be notified later
The Loyal Edmonton Regiment	To be notified later
The Toronto Scottish Regiment	To be notified later
The Irish Regiment of Canada	Dark green
The South Saskatchewan Regiment	To be notified later
The Royal Newfoundland Regiment	To be notified later

Amdt 2  
Jun 54

201.28 - UNIFORMS (cont'd)(6) Patrol Dress

- (a) The standard pattern patrol dress is described in Part 4, Section 301.
- (b) Patrol dress uniforms authorized for corps and units are detailed in Appendix "C".
- (c) Pre war pattern undress may be worn by those in possession until replacement becomes necessary.
- (d) A white strip collar to show 1/8 inch above the collar of the jacket, will be worn by officers and may be worn by warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men, with the patrol dress jacket, except as otherwise ordered.
- (e) The wearing of overalls by officers is optional.

(7) Service Dress

- (a) General officers, brigadiers and colonels will wear service dress when ordered and may wear it on other occasions.
- (b) Service dress may be worn by other officers and first class warrant officers when not on parade with troops. Officers and first class warrant officers of Highland, Scottish and Irish regiments may wear kilts or trews, as ordered, with the service dress doublet.

(8) Summer Service Dress

- (a) Summer service dress will be of authorized pattern.
- (b) Personnel of Highland, Scottish and Irish regiments may wear trews or kilts, as ordered, with the summer service dress doublet.

Amdt 2  
Jun 54

BUTTON SIZES  
(40 lignes - 1 inch)

Serial	Items of Dress	All Ranks Male	Female Officers RCAMC	All Ranks CWAC
		(lignes)	(lignes)	(lignes)
1	<u>Headdress</u> (as applicable)	20 or 22	-	20 or 22
2	<u>Patrol dress</u>			
	Shoulder Straps	26	-	26
	Front of jacket	30	-	36
	Breast pockets	26	-	-
	Cuffs (as applicable)	26	-	-
3	<u>Dress uniform (mid blue)</u>			
	Shoulder straps	-	26	-
	Front	-	26	-
	Cuffs	-	26	-
4	<u>Mess dress</u>			
	Shoulder straps	26	-	-
5	<u>Service dress and Summer service dress</u>			
	Shoulder straps	30	26	26
	Front of jacket	40	30	36
	Breast pockets	30	-	-
6	<u>Work dress</u>			
	Shoulder straps	-	26	-
7	<u>Summer dress</u>			
	Shoulder straps	-	-	26
8	<u>Greatcoats</u>			
	Shoulder straps	30	26	26
	Front	40	40	36
	Sleeves	-	26	-
	Belt (as applicable)	40	-	-
<p><u>NOTE:</u> 28 ligne ball buttons are worn on the fronts of all jackets by the RCHA.</p>				











